A history of

The Blockade of Germany

and of the countries associated
with her in the great war

Austria-Hungary, Bulgaria, and Turkey

1914 - 1918

by

A. C. Bell

(Historical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence)
This volume was produced and printed in 1937 for official purposes only.

LONDON: HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

1961

£1-5-0.

X:5559D.N1

G7

82298
PREFACE

It was originally hoped that a history of the blockade during the great war might be included in the official history entitled Naval Operations, but this was found impracticable.

It seemed to the Foreign Office and to those who will be responsible for the future education of British naval officers that it was really important that a history of the blockade should be compiled, and it was accordingly proposed to the committee controlling the official histories of the great war that this work should be undertaken; the committee accepted the suggestion, and Mr. A. C. Bell, of the Historical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence, was entrusted with its compilation. The Library of the Foreign Office, which is responsible for all historical work that is undertaken by that department, and the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, which is responsible for producing all the official histories of the war, became conjointly responsible for putting together, and making available, the material upon which this particular history was founded, and for exercising some general supervision over its production; as this conjoint responsibility has throughout been a cordial co-operation, it has never been necessary to settle what share of responsibility was borne by the Library or the Historical Section. It soon became apparent that the work would not be suitable for publication, but (like the official History of Military Operations in Persia) should be printed and kept solely for official uses.

The history is principally based on official material contained in the archives of the departments concerned with the direction of the blockade—first and foremost the Foreign Office, and then, though in a noticeably less degree, the Admiralty. It was not practicable to consult the archives of the Board of Trade owing to the time limits imposed on the historian, who was obliged to content himself with the Board of Trade letters which appear in the Foreign Office files. The typescript was submitted to the Admiralty, who made a number of valuable suggestions; the Board of Trade also received a copy of the typescript, but they declined to take any responsibility for the history. In as much, however, as the general direction of the various operations (apart of course from the naval side), which are described as the blockade, was centred in the Foreign Office, where the Minister of Blockade, when appointed, was established, it is only natural that the bulk of the material on which the narrative is based is to be found in the archives of that office, which include those of the special departments created for the purpose of dealing with particular aspects of the blockade, such as the Contraband Committee, the War Trade Statistical Department, the Restriction of Enemy Supplies Department, the War Trade Intelligence Department and the Foreign Trade Department. It may therefore be desirable to state that, while the present work is an official history written from official archives, in this case mainly from those of the Foreign Office, it has never been the practice of that department to allow current policy to influence any historical research which has been undertaken at Foreign Office instance. At the same time, the official historian is under an obligation, in view of the nature of the material which he has been authorised to use, to consult with the officials of the department and to ascertain their opinions on the operations which he describes; and in the present case it was naturally desirable that as much assistance as possible should be obtained from officers who had actually taken part in the conduct of the blockade. The long list of Foreign Office officials, retired and active, who have assisted the historian shows that this has been done with regard to the present work.

(C20360)
Acknowledgments and thanks are accordingly due to many who have assisted the official historian by supplying material and by reading parts of his work and contributing valuable criticisms, especially to Lord Howard of Penrith, G.C.B., Sir Esmond Ovey, K.C.M.G., Sir Robert Craige, K.C.M.G., Mr. Alwyn Parker, C.B., Mr. Gerald Spicer, C.B., Mr. O. O'Malley, C.M.G., and Mr. C. L. Paus, C.B.E. The work has also been scrutinised throughout by Sir William Malkin, G.C.M.G., Legal Adviser to the Foreign Office, and Sir Stephen Gaselee, K.C.M.G., the Librarian and Keeper of the Papers at the Foreign Office.

It is also desired to acknowledge, with thanks, the help of Mr. C. V. Owen of the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, who compiled the statistical tables, and as Colonel E. Y. Daniel, C.B.E., the Secretary to the Historical Section considers the help that he has given to official historians for twenty years past to be a mere matter of duty which calls for no remark, this places everyone who benefits from his assistance under a very particular obligation to acknowledge it duly.

The historian has found it necessary on certain occasions to express his own views: these represent his personal opinion and are not necessarily endorsed by the Foreign Office or any other Department of His Majesty's Government.

Finally, the word blockade in the title of the book should be regarded as if it were placed in inverted commas: for the expression, though conveniently employed as a general description of the measures taken by this country to deal with enemy commerce during the great war, is technically inaccurate, as a legal blockade of the central powers, in the technical sense given to the word in international law, was never declared, and the powers taken by Order in Council to deal with the trade of the central powers generally, and Germany in particular, were justified as reprisals for their infractions of international law.

FOREIGN OFFICE, S.W.1.

1st March, 1937.
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

(For Maritime Orders in Council, see Appendix I, pp. 711-19. For Contraband Proclamations, see Appendix II, pp. 721-44.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1856</td>
<td>Declaration of Paris</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>Horsfall Commission on merchant shipping</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>The Geneva Convention</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>German enquiry into food supply during war</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>First Hague Peace Conference</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>The Export of Arms Act passed</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Royal Commission on food supplies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905-1907</td>
<td>Naval war orders issued</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Second Hague Conference: First meeting, 15th June; Final meeting, 18th October</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Admiralty and Foreign Office undertake enquiries into Germany's dependence upon overseas commerce</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>New naval war plans issued</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>Foreign Office call for consideration of British commitments</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Admiralty estimate economic consequences of war with Germany</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>London Conference on International Maritime Law</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Declaration of London signed</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>New naval war orders issued</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Committee appointed for considering trading with the enemy legislation</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>The Agadir crisis</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>New naval war orders completed—in force in outbreak of war</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>German Government appoints standing commission to prepare to meet economic pressure</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>Trading with the enemy legislation: first proclamation issued</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval forces in the Mediterranean placed under French command</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inter-departmental conference to consider the Declaration of London</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Order in Council issued</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Censorship of mails begins</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customs Exportation Act passed</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Entente powers present notes that Scandinavian neutrality will not be violated</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Export Licensing Committee appointed</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction of Enemy Supplies Committee appointed</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 9</td>
<td>Trading with the Enemy Act passed</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French decree against trading with the enemy issued</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German decree forbidding money payments to the British Empire</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 16</td>
<td>Austro-Hungarian trading with the enemy legislation: first decree issued</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First meeting of the Contraband Committee</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2</td>
<td>North Sea declared a military area</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>First agreement with Captain Cold (Denmark) concluded</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Italian decree for stopping contraband trade</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Allied agreement for apportioning captures and prizes between the allied navies signed</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Formation of the Netherlands Overseas Trust</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Contraband agreement with Sweden concluded</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Meeting of Scandinavian monarchs at Malmö</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Italian guarantees against re-export accepted in lieu of formal agreement</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Contraband agreement with the Netherlands Overseas Trust concluded</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>United States of America: Note protesting against British interference with American commerce</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>During the month</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allied contraband proposals accepted by Switzerland with reservations: Swiss reply treated as provisional treatment</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>British preliminary reply to American Note of 28th December, 1914</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Petroleum and products agreement between Swiss and French governments concluded</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>During the month</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulgarian Comité de prévoyance assumes control of all foodstuffs</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>German conference on submarine warfare</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agreement with Denmark concluded</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Germany announces submarine war upon commerce of Great Britain to begin on the 18th</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>British reply to American Note of 28th December, 1914</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: protest against German declaration of a war zone round Great Britain</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>United States of America: Memorandum on use of American flag by British vessels</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Agreement with the American Textile Alliance concluded</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Second agreement with Captain Cold (Denmark) concluded</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: Note respecting the seizure of the Wilhelmina</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German Government's reply to American protest upon declaration of a war zone</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>British reply to the American Note on the Wilhelmina case</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British reply to the American memorandum on the use of neutral flags</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>France agrees to the reprisals order</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>United States of America: Identic Note to Great Britain and Germany suggesting a compromise in regard to submarine warfare and reprisals</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>During the month</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War Trade Department instituted</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>British and French declaration of reprisals presented to neutrals</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Office—Admiralty conference on stopping traffic through Dedeagatch</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>United States of America: Observations respecting Allies' declaration of 1st March</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Dedeagatch declared a base for enemy supplies</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: Note elaborating Identic Note of 22nd February on submarine warfare and British restraints upon commerce</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British reply to American observations on the reprisals order</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915 March</td>
<td>Provisional agreement with the Netherlands for operating the March order in council</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Board of Trade Coal Committee report presented</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>S.S. Sussex torpedoed in the Channel</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>Agreement regulating export of rubber to America concluded</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>United States of America: explains American attitude to order in council of 11th March</td>
<td>240, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agreement with the Netherlands concluded</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Norwegian oil agreement concluded</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>German conference on submarine warfare at Bellevue</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>The Lusitania torpedoed by German submarine U.20</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>German Government assure U.S. that neutral shipping is not to be attacked, but no order is issued to the fleet</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Export of coal to all foreign countries prohibited</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: protest upon the sinking of the Lusitania, Falaba and Gulfight</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Norwegian-America Line concluded</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Petroleum and products supplementary agreement between the Swiss and French governments concluded</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>German Government’s reply to American note of protest upon sinking of the Lusitania</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Italy declares blockade of Adriatic coasts</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>German conference on submarine warfare at Piess</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>Mediterranean becomes a theatre of submarine operations</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>Portuguese export prohibition decree issued</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>German Emperor orders mitigation of submarine warfare</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Blockade of Turkey declared</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anglo-French conference on economic warfare in Paris</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inception of the rationing system</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: requests figures of British exports of cocoa</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>United States of America: despatch further note of protest on the sinking of the Lusitania</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Great Britain explains British measures and special concessions to America as regards cotton, etc.</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Committee appointed to consider how cotton exports from America can be restricted</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement with Swedish cotton spinners’ association concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Garonne Line concluded</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Norway-Mexico Gulf Line concluded</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Norwegian Africa and Australia Line concluded</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General agreement with Greece concluded</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Bergenske S.S. Line concluded</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>German Government despatch a further note on submarine war, and the sinking of the Lusitania. (See June 9)</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>British reply to American request for statistics of export trade in cocoa. (See June 9)</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: Note on Prize Court proceedings</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>United States of America: protest against seizure of goods on the Neches</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Agreement with the Netherlands Overseas Trust concluded</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915 July 21</td>
<td>United States of America: despatch further note on the sinking of the Lusitania.</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>United States of America: State Department points out unfavourable impression caused by increased British exports to border neutrals.</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs reviews question of establishing a blockade under modern conditions.</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Agreement with the Standard Oil Company concluded.</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Agreement with American tin importers concluded.</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>British reply regarding steamship Neches. (See 17th)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>British reply to American note of 16th July: explains principles applied by Prize Courts.</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 6</td>
<td>Agreement with the Vacuum Oil Company concluded (Mediterranean).</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Great Britain provides America with details of export trade; points out that American profits are proportionately equal or greater. (See July 22)</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cotton declared contraband.</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Cotton agreement with Danish Industriaradad concluded.</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>German conference on submarine warfare at Pless.</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Agreement with Norwegian Cotton Mills Association concluded.</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>Allied conference on economic warfare; first rationing list drafted.</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Cotton agreement with the Netherlands Overseas Trust concluded.</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Enquiry instituted as to better co-ordination of Allies’ trading with the enemy legislation</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>German submarines recalled from the west coast of Great Britain; followed by the recall of all U boats in home waters.</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Cereals, oil, and wool agreement with the Netherlands Overseas Trust concluded.</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Cotton agreement with Danish Industriaradad and Merchants’ Guild concluded.</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>Copra agreement with Mustad and Sons and their Swedish house concluded.</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4</td>
<td>Postal parcels inspection instituted.</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Agreement with the Société de Surveillance Suisse concluded.</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>German assurance that the sinking of the Arabic is disavowed; temporary accommodation of controversy with United States Government.</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Blockade of Bulgarian coasts declared.</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Thor Thorensen Line concluded.</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Agreement with the Vacuum Oil Company (Scandinavia) concluded.</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Nordenfjeldske Damshipselskab concluded.</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 5</td>
<td>Swedish draft agreement rejected by the British Government.</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Regulations for export of coal in operation.</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America: Note of protest as to rights of belligerents.</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German submarines ordered to attack vessels making for French ports.</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the Otto Thorensen Line concluded.</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 19</td>
<td>Agreement with the Road and the Grosser Societal (Denmark) concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page</strong> 412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 579</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food controller appointed in Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 6</td>
<td>United States of America: protest against sinking of the Amsite by an Austrian-Hungarian submarine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Austrian-Hungarian Government's reply to American protest on the sinking of the Amsite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement with the Norwegian Automobile Club concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum and products agreement concluded with Danish Associated and its affiliated companies in Norway and Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 584</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States of America lodge a second protest on the sinking of the Amsite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 584</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trading with the Enemy Extension of Powers Act passed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement with the Austrian Petroleum Company concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbering oil agreement with Alfred Olsen and Company concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement with Scandinavian Petroleum Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum and products agreement with Associated Oil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 314</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping agreement with the East Asiatic Company concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Austrian-Hungarian Government reply to second American note of protest on the sinking of the Amsite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 584</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement with American metal importers concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 3</td>
<td>Measures adopted to intercept the submarine supplies of Germany issued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 462</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>United States of America: Note on protective effect of Trading with the Enemy Extension of Powers Act 1915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 4</td>
<td>German Government transmits a memorandum announcing that armed personnel will be treated as belligerents.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Formal reply to the American Note of 18th January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ministry of Foreign Affairs created</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First manifestation of the statutory block list published</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General agreement with Danish Industries and Merchants' Council concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 338</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War Trade Advisory Committee superseded the Bureau of Enemy Supplies-Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 350</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February-Mar</td>
<td>Further sanctions: Ministry of Blockade issue two orders that govern the interests of Germany during 1916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>German conference on submarine warfare at Pless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oils, fats, and seeds agreement with the Bergen, Kristiansund and associated marine manufacturers concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oils, fats, and seeds agreement with the Helsinki, Kristiansund and Haugesund marine manufacturers concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oils, fats, and seeds agreement with the Rotterdam, Malmö and Danish marine manufacturers concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 466</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allied military conference at Genoa: Permanent advisory committee to economic warfare appointed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New orders for German submarine warfare issued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbering oil agreement with St. C. Lyc concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negotiations opened with Denmark for the definition of her name province from Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letters of Assurance &quot;municering&quot;, system instituted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Page 498</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>Lubricating oils agreement with Oljegruppen au Maskin-</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grosisternes forening (Norway) concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-28</td>
<td>Inter-allied conference in Paris</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Comité permanent international d'action Economique</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>established in Paris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oils, fats, and seeds agreement with the Christiania, Drammen</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tonsberg, Fredrikshald margarine manufacturers concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction of Enemy Supplies Department created to</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>negotiate deflection from Germany of neutral agricultural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>produce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enemy exports committee appointed</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>Swiss Government open negotiations</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Wool agreement with Bloch and Behrens (Denmark) concluded</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>German Government despatch note explaining the circumstances in which</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Sussex was torpedoed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Agreement with American meat packers concluded</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>War Trade Law passed in Sweden</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>United States of America: Present Note on Sussex; rupture of</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diplomatic relations threatened</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>British reply to American Note of 5th November, 1915, on rights of</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>belligerents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Agreement with the International Harvester Corporation of Chicago</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Supplementary agreement with the Norwegian Cotton Mills Association</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>German Government sign convention as to treatment of</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Agreement with the Cudahy Meat Packing Company concluded</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>German Government accede to demands presented in American Note</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Sussex. (See April 18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>United States of America: Despatch Note acknowledging</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German Government's latest Note. (See 4th)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Agreement with Iceland concluded: all exports deflected from Germany</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Turpentine agreement with the Danish Trade Associations</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conference in London with Danish representatives on</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>restrictions of agricultural exports to Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Agreement with the Danish Coal Bureau concluded</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Phosphates and superphosphates agreement with Danish</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trade Associations concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Allied conference on economic war in Paris</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Agricultural produce agreement with Holland concluded</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Decision reached to detain all Dutch fishing vessels</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Agreement covering additional commodities with the</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands Overseas Trust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month</td>
<td>German-Swiss agreement concluded</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Cotton agreement with Swedish Government concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Supplementary cotton agreement with Danish Industriaraad</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>concluded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Food board appointed in Turkey</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Supplementary agreement with Mustad and Sons concluded</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>United States of America: Note of protest at inclusion of American</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>firms on the British black list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 4</td>
<td>Supplementary agreement with Alfred Olsen and Company</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1916 August 5</td>
<td>Arrangements concluded for the purchase of the Norwegian fishing catch</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Lubricants agreement with Swedish Government concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Fish agreement with Holland concluded</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>German meat ration fixed</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Fish agreement (second) with Holland concluded</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>German Government in council reconsider submarine warfare</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Copper agreement with Norway concluded</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month..</td>
<td>New Bulgarian committee appointed for the supply of the people and the army</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2</td>
<td>Rice agreement with the Netherlands Overseas Trust concluded</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>United States of America: Retaliatory legislation signed by President Wilson</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Agreement with the Norwegian Pulp Makers' Association concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Oil seed, etc., agreement with Akselleskabet Lilleborg Fabriker and Akselleskabet Damp Olie Mölle (Norway) concluded</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Agreement with the Norwegian Colour Merchants' Association concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2</td>
<td>Supplementary agreement with the Norwegian Automobile Club concluded</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Agreement with the Norwegian Soap Makers' Association concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Supplementary agreement concluded with Akselleskabet Lilleborg Fabriker and Akselleskabet Damp Olie Mölle (Norway)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>German order to restart submarine warfare in home waters</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>British reply to American Note of 28th July</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Norwegian proclamation prohibits submarines from entering Norwegian waters</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>Second agricultural produce agreement with Holland concluded</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Agreement with the Norwegian Tanners' Association concluded</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Inter-Allied conference in Paris</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month..</td>
<td>German-Norwegian agreement concluded</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12</td>
<td>Peace overture by the Central Powers</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>American invitation to a general negotiation for peace</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Coal exports to Norway stopped</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917 January 7</td>
<td>German Government decide to begin unrestricted submarine warfare on 1st February</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>German conference on submarine warfare at Pless</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Agreement with Norwegian Canners' Association concluded</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Agreement with Switzerland concluded</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>German unrestricted submarine warfare begins</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Draft agreement with Sweden agreed, but not ratified by Swedish Riksdag</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>&quot;Ship-for-ship&quot; policy adopted</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Embargo on coal for Norway raised</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>United States of America declare war on Germany</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>British mission to America</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the month..</td>
<td>American War Trade Committee appointed</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>Bulgarian Supplies Committee replaced by a Military Commission</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>During the month. German Committee on constitutional reform appointed</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scandinavian conference on economic aid</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American Export Control Committee appointed</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>American Export Prohibition Act passed: Exports council appointed</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British &quot;Northern Neutrals Committee&quot; appointed</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>First American export proclamation issued: Embargo proclaimed</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peace resolution adopted in the Reichstag</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August</td>
<td>During the month. American War Trade Board appointed</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scandinavian conference on economic aid</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American Export Prohibition Act passed: Exports council appointed</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British &quot;Northern Neutrals Committee&quot; appointed</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peace resolution adopted in the Reichstag</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 11</td>
<td>German Crown Council discuss the restoration of Belgium</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December 5</td>
<td>Lord Reading's mission to America</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>January 1</td>
<td>Agreement with Switzerland concluded</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>Strike in Austria renewed</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>First meeting of the Allied Blockade Committee in London</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>All Dutch shipping in British and American harbours requisitioned</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Final agreement with Norway concluded</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August 13</td>
<td>Final agreement with Sweden concluded</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 16</td>
<td>Austria sues for peace</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Final agreement with Denmark concluded</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 30</td>
<td>Armistice with Bulgaria concluded</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 9</td>
<td>Revolution in Germany</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Armistice with Germany signed: Blockade to continue</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>General consolidating agreement with the Netherlands concluded</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December</td>
<td>Rations of all northern neutrals raised</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neutral parcels post censorship ceases</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>German rations raised</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>February 8</td>
<td>Supreme Economic Council appointed</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Northern neutrals' rations raised to normal</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Blockade in the Mediterranean raised</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August 31</td>
<td>Termination of the war: All agreements, trade restraints, etc., cease</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


## TABLE OF STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Netherlands trade in certain commodities declared contraband in 1914</td>
<td>66-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>General direction of Danish trade, by values</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>General review of Swedish imports and exports</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>General review of Swedish imports and exports of cereals and forage</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>General review of Swedish imports and exports of propellants, oils and metals</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>Principal directions of Norwegian imports and exports</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII.</td>
<td>Norwegian imports and exports of the principal minerals and propellants</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>Principal markets for Italian food exports</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>Principal sources of cereals and meats imported into Italy</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.</td>
<td>Principal sources of the metals, combustibles, and propellants imported into Italy</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI.</td>
<td>Principal sources of cotton, timber, and rubber imported into Italy</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII.</td>
<td>General directions of Italian imports and exports</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII.</td>
<td>Swiss imports and exports of cereals and foodstuffs</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV.</td>
<td>Swiss imports and exports of textiles</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV.</td>
<td>Swiss imports and exports of propellants and combustibles</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI.</td>
<td>Swiss imports and exports of the principal metals</td>
<td>110-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII.</td>
<td>The general directions of Swiss trade</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVIII.</td>
<td>United States of America: Exports of breadstuffs in 1913 and 1914</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIX.</td>
<td>Principal contraband imports of northern neutrals during the three months subsequent to the December agreements</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX.</td>
<td>Normal German exports to border neutrals, 1913</td>
<td>151 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXI.</td>
<td>Illustrating British exports and re-exports during the first and second quarters of 1915</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXII.</td>
<td>British exports of certain commodities during the first and second quarters of 1915</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIII.</td>
<td>Commodities on the first rationing list</td>
<td>272 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIV.</td>
<td>Illustrating British exports during the third quarter of 1915</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXV.</td>
<td>Principal trade of the Dutch East Indies in 1913</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVI.</td>
<td>Imports into Denmark from the United States of America</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVII.</td>
<td>List of articles rationed by agreement with Denmark</td>
<td>298 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVIII.</td>
<td>Cotton: Stock in Denmark and estimated requirements for 1915</td>
<td>298 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIX.</td>
<td>Swiss imports of coal, silk, cotton, and wool</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX.</td>
<td>Tabular digest of the rationing system</td>
<td>317-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXI.</td>
<td>Principal trade of Austria-Hungary in 1913</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXII.</td>
<td>Details of principal imports and exports of Austria-Hungary in 1913</td>
<td>364-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIII.</td>
<td>Trade of Austria-Hungary in 1913 with certain countries</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIV.</td>
<td>Details of principal imports and exports of Turkey in 1910</td>
<td>368-370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXV.</td>
<td>Entries and exits of Turkish trade before the second Balkan war</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVI.</td>
<td>Details of Turkey's principal trade with the Balkan States in 1910</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVII.</td>
<td>Principal trade of Turkey in 1910</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVIII.</td>
<td>Principal directions of Spanish trade</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIX.</td>
<td>List of prohibited articles included in the Spanish decree</td>
<td>380-381 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL.</td>
<td>Exports from Spain to Italy and Switzerland in 1914</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLI.</td>
<td>Bulgarian list of prohibited exports</td>
<td>383 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLII.</td>
<td>List of cargoes to the Balkan States detained during June and July, 1915</td>
<td>390-392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLIII.</td>
<td>British re-exports to Greece</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLIV.</td>
<td>Details of principal imports and exports of Greece in 1914</td>
<td>394-395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLV.</td>
<td>Principal trade of Greece in 1914</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XLVI.</td>
<td>General agreements for operating the March Order in Council</td>
<td>401-402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVII.</td>
<td>British exports and re-exports to border neutrals during the third and fourth quarters of 1915</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVIII.</td>
<td>German exports during 1913, 1914 and 1915</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLIX.</td>
<td>Food prices in Berlin at end of 1915</td>
<td>408-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.</td>
<td>Food prices in Vienna and Buda Pesth, 1915</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.</td>
<td>Cotton prices in Germany and Austria, 1915</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LII.</td>
<td>Exports of the United States of America to Europe, 1913 and 1915</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIII.</td>
<td>Cocoa: Exports to border neutrals, 1913, 1914 and 1915</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIV.</td>
<td>Monthly average of exports of Danish agricultural produce during 1915 and 1916</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV.</td>
<td>Readjustment of the Netherlands export trade</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVI.</td>
<td>Imports from the Netherlands of bacon, butter and cheese in July, August and September, 1916</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVII.</td>
<td>Exports of coffee from Brazil, nitrates from Chile, wool from the Argentine and Uruguay, and of coffee from the Dutch East Indies</td>
<td>492-493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVIII.</td>
<td>Danish imports under the rationing system</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIX.</td>
<td>Illustrating the decline of commercial tonnage in the North Atlantic</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX.</td>
<td>Sympathies of the American Press and attitude to the president...</td>
<td>551-552 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXI.</td>
<td>Germany: Fixed prices for meats, November–December, 1915</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXII.</td>
<td>Germany: Fixed prices for forages, November–December, 1915</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIII.</td>
<td>Germany: Food prices in 1914, 1915 and 1916</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIV.</td>
<td>Germany: Food riots in 1916</td>
<td>572-573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXV.</td>
<td>Serbia: Consumption of crops</td>
<td>576 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXVI.</td>
<td>Turkey: Decline in agricultural produce in 1916</td>
<td>579 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXVII.</td>
<td>Turkey: Food prices at the end of 1916</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXVIII.</td>
<td>Shipping losses in the Mediterranean, October, 1915–January, 1916</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIX.</td>
<td>Number of vessels arriving in border states during February, March and April, 1915 and 1917</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXX.</td>
<td>United States of America: Tonnage movements, February, March and April, 1915 and 1917</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXI.</td>
<td>Effect of agreements with Norway, Sweden, and Denmark</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXII.</td>
<td>Illustrating the operation of the American embargo</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXIII.</td>
<td>German consumption of meats and fats in war and peace</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXIV.</td>
<td>Germany: Number of deaths attributable to the blockade</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXV.</td>
<td>Germany: Number of deaths calculated as due to shortage of fats</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXVI.</td>
<td>Germany: Deaths from tuberculosis, 1914–1918</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXVII.</td>
<td>Germany: Deaths from other lung complaints, 1914–1917</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXVIII.</td>
<td>Germany: Increase in cases of puerperal fever, etc., 1914–1917</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXIX.</td>
<td>Germany: Failure of 1918 harvest: figures compared with the average yield</td>
<td>691 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXX.</td>
<td>Austro-Hungarian corn production, 1914–1918</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXXI.</td>
<td>Bulgarian production of cheese, 1916 and 1917</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXXII.</td>
<td>Bulgarian production of cereals, 1912, 1915–1918</td>
<td>700 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXXIII.</td>
<td>Bulgarian exports of cereals, etc., 1916–1918</td>
<td>701 f.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXXIV.</td>
<td>Norway: Post-armistice rations compared with those under last agreement</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE OF EQUIVALENT WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**Weights and Measures:**

- 1,000 Kilos = 0.984 ton.
- 1,016 Kilos = 1 ton.
- 1 Cental = 45.36 kilos = 99 1/2 lbs.
- 1 Meterzentner, or metric cental, or quintal = 100 kilos = 220 lbs.
- 1 Litre = 0.88 quart.
- 1 Hectare = 2.47 acres.

**Money (1914):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentine</td>
<td>1 Peso</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria-Hungary</td>
<td>1 Krone</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>1 Milrei</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>1 Lev</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>1 Peso</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>1 Tael</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6 to 3s. 4d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>1 Krone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1 Franc</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1 Mark</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11 1/2 abt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1 Lira</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1 Yen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>1 Dollar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>1 Florin or gulden</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>1 Krone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>1 Peso</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>1 Rouble</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1 Peseta</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>1 Krona</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>1 Franc</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>1 Piastre</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2 1/2 abt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S.A.</td>
<td>1 Dollar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>1 Peso</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 abt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

Chapter
I. Introductory ........ 1-32
II. The first Orders in Council ........ 33-59
III. The first Contraband Agreements ........ 61-117
IV. The beginnings of the Anglo-American Controversy ........ 119-142
V. The operation of the first Contraband Agreements ........ 143-150
VI. British Exports and the Trading with the Enemy Legislation ........ 151-189
VII. The first declaration of Submarine War against Commerce ........ 191-219
VIII. The Reception of the German Declaration and the Preparation of the Repressals Order ........ 221-246

PART II

The Rationing System

IX. The operation of the March Order in Council ........ 249-263
X. The beginnings of the Rationing System ........ 265-275
XI. The Rationing System. Negotiations for a General Agreement with the Netherlands Overseas Trust ........ 277-297
XII. The Rationing System. Negotiations for a General Contraband Agreement with the Danish Associations ........ 289-296
XIII. The Rationing System. Negotiations for a General Agreement with the Swiss ........ 299-308
XIV. The Rationing System. Cotton declared Contraband ........ 310-316
XV. The Rationing System. The Agreements for Operating the Rationing System ........ 317-336
XVI. The Negotiations for a Swedish Agreement ........ 327-343
XVII. Supplementary Measures, Bunker Control, and the Inspection of Neutral Mails ........ 345-356
XVIII. Contraband Agreements in the Mediterranean ........ 361-400
XIX. The end of the year 1915 ........ 401-419
XX. The Progress of the Enemy's Economic Campaign ........ 421-446

PART III

The Rationing System and the American Embargo

XXI. The beginning of the year 1916 ........ 449-466
XXII. Negotiations for securing a better share of Domestic Exports of the Border Neutrals ........ 467-476
XXIII. Neutral Fisheries ........ 479-489
XXIV. Neutral Europe under the Rationing System. The Netherlands—Denmark and Norway ........ 491-502
XXV. Switzerland under the Rationing System ........ 503-521
XXVI. Sweden under the Rationing System, 1916 ........ 523-536
XXVII. General remarks upon the Rationing System during 1916 ........ 537-541
XXVIII. American Policy during the year 1916 ........ 543-566
XXIX. The Results of the Economic Campaign during 1916 ........ 567-581
XXX. The German Economic Campaign, September, 1915—January, 1917 ........ 583-602
XXXI. The American Declaration of War and American Preparations for Assisting the Economic Campaign ........ 603-626
XXXII. The American Embargo and the Closing Agreements with the Border Neutrals ........ 627-658
XXXIII. The Agreement with Sweden ........ 651-668
XXXIV. The Consequences of the Blockade in Germany ........ 671-692
XXXV. The Consequences of the Economic Campaign to the other States of the German Confederation ........ 693-706
XXXVI. The Relaxation of the Blockade ........ 705-719

Appendices

I. Maritime Orders in Council ........ 711-719
II. Contraband Proclamations ........ 721-744
III. Tables illustrating the Restraints upon International Trade imposed by the First Contraband Agreements with Neutrals Bordering upon Germany—British Contraband List and Neutral Prohibitions of Export. December, 1914 ........ 745-757
IV. Diagrams illustrating the effects of the Rationing System upon the course of Neutral Trade during the years 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918 ........ 759-811

Index ........ 815
## APPENDIX I

### MARITIME ORDERS IN COUNCIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order in Council</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20th August, 1914</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29th October, 1914</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th March, 1915</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th October, 1915</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30th March, 1916</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th July, 1916</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th January, 1917</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th February, 1917</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blockade of Germany

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
The 20th day of August, 1914.

PRESENT,
THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS during the present hostilities the Naval Forces of His Majesty will co-operate with the French and Russian Naval Forces, and

Whereas it is desirable that the naval operations of the allied forces so far as they affect neutral ships and commerce should be conducted on similar principles, and

Whereas the Governments of France and Russia have informed His Majesty's Government that during the present hostilities it is their intention to act in accordance with the provisions of the Convention known as the Declaration of London, signed on the 26th day of February, 1909, so far as may be practicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that during the present hostilities the Convention known as the Declaration of London shall, subject to the following additions and modifications, be adopted and put in force by His Majesty's Government as if the same had been ratified by His Majesty:

The additions and modifications are as follows:

1. The lists of absolute and conditional contraband contained in the Proclamation dated August 4th, 1914, shall be substituted for the lists contained in Articles 22 and 24 of the said Declaration.

2. A neutral vessel which succeeded in carrying contraband to the enemy with false papers may be detained for having carried such contraband if she is encountered before she has completed her return voyage.

3. The destination referred to in Article 33 may be inferred from any sufficient evidence and (in addition to the presumption laid down in Article 34) shall be presumed to exist if the goods are consigned to or for an agent of the Enemy State or to or for a merchant or other person under the control of the authorities of the Enemy State.

4. The existence of a blockade shall be presumed to be known:
   (a) to all ships which sailed from or touched at an enemy port a sufficient time after the notification of the blockade to the local authorities to have enabled the enemy Government to make known the existence of the blockade,
   (b) to all ships which sailed from or touched at a British or allied port after the publication of the declaration of blockade.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 35 of the said Declaration, conditional contraband, if shown to have the destination referred to in Article 33, is liable to capture to whatever port the vessel is bound and at whatever port the cargo is to be discharged.

6. The General Report of the Drafting Committee on the said Declaration presented to the Naval Conference and adopted by the Conference at the eleventh plenary meeting on February 25th, 1909, shall be considered by all Prize Courts as an authoritative statement of the meaning and intention of the said Declaration, and such Courts shall construe and interpret the provisions of the said Declaration by the light of the commentary given therein.

And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and each of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, the President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, all other Judges of His Majesty's Prize Courts, and all Governors, Officers, and Authorities whom it may concern, are to give the necessary directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

ALMERIC FITZROY.
AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,  
The 29th day of October, 1914.  

PRESENT,  

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.  

WHEREAS by an Order in Council dated the 20th day of August, 1914, His Majesty was pleased to declare that during the present hostilities the Convention known as the Declaration of London should, subject to certain additions and modifications therein specified, be adopted and put in force by His Majesty's Government; and  

Whereas the said additions and modifications were rendered necessary by the special conditions of the present war; and  

Whereas it is desirable and possible now to re-enact the said Order in Council with amendments in order to minimise, so far as possible, the interference with innocent neutral trade occasioned by the war:  

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—  

1. During the present hostilities the provisions of the Convention known as the Declaration of London shall, subject to the exclusion of the lists of contraband and non-contraband, and to the modifications hereinafter set out, be adopted and put in force by His Majesty's Government.  

The modifications are as follows:—  

(i) A neutral vessel, with papers indicating a neutral destination, which, notwithstanding the destination shown on the papers, proceeds to an enemy port, shall be liable to capture and condemnation if she is encountered before the end of her next voyage.  

(ii) The destination referred to in Article 33 of the said Declaration shall (in addition to the presumptions laid down in Article 34) be presumed to exist if the goods are consigned to or for an agent of the enemy State.  

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 35 of the said Declaration, conditional contraband shall be liable to capture on board a vessel bound for a neutral port if the goods are consigned "to order," or if the ship's papers do not show who is the consignee of the goods or if they show a consignor of the goods in territory belonging to or occupied by the enemy.  

(iv) In the cases covered by the preceding paragraph (iii) it shall lie upon the owners of the goods to prove that their destination was innocent.  

2. Where it is shown to the satisfaction of one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State that the enemy Government is drawing supplies for its armed forces from or through a neutral country, he may direct that in respect of ships bound for a port in that country, Article 35 of the said Declaration shall not apply. Such direction shall be notified in the "London Gazette" and shall operate until the same is withdrawn. So long as such direction is in force, a vessel which is carrying conditional contraband to a port in that country shall not be immune from capture.  

3. The Order in Council of the 20th August, 1914, directing the adoption and enforcement during the present hostilities of the Convention known as the Declaration of London, subject to the additions and modifications therein specified, is hereby repealed.  

4. This Order may be cited as "the Declaration of London Order in Council, No. 2, 1914."  

And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and each of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, the President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, all other Judges of His Majesty's Prize Courts, and all Governors, Officers, and Authorities whom it may concern, are to give the necessary directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.  

ALMERIC FITZROY.
Blockade of Germany

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

The 11th day of March, 1915.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the German Government has issued certain Orders which, in violation of the usages of war, purport to declare the waters surrounding the United Kingdom a military area, in which all British and allied merchant vessels will be destroyed irrespective of the safety of the lives of passengers and crew, and in which neutral shipping will be exposed to similar dangers in view of the uncertainties of naval warfare;

And whereas in a memorandum accompanying the said Orders neutrals are warned against entrusting crews, passengers, or goods to British or allied ships;

And whereas such attempts on the part of the enemy give to His Majesty an unquestionable right of retaliation;

And whereas His Majesty has therefore decided to adopt further measures in order to prevent commodities of any kind from reaching or leaving Germany, though such measures will be enforced without risk to neutral ships or to neutral or non-combatant life, and in strict observance of the dictates of humanity;

And whereas the Allies of His Majesty are associated with Him in the steps now to be announced for restricting further the commerce of Germany:

His Majesty is therefore pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

I. No merchant vessel which sailed from her port of departure after the 1st March, 1915, shall be allowed to proceed on her voyage to any German port.

Unless the vessel receives a pass enabling her to proceed to some neutral or allied port to be named in the pass, goods on board any such vessel must be discharged in a British port and placed in the custody of the Marshal of the Prize Court. Goods so discharged, not being contraband of war, shall, if not requisitioned for the use of His Majesty, be restored by order of the Court, upon such terms as the Court may in the circumstances deem to be just, to the person entitled thereto.

II. No merchant vessel which sailed from any German port after the 1st March, 1915, shall be allowed to proceed on her voyage with any goods on board laden at such port.

All goods laden at such port must be discharged in a British or allied port. Goods so discharged in a British port shall be placed in the custody of the Marshal of the Prize Court and, if not requisitioned for the use of His Majesty, shall be detained or sold under the direction of the Court. The proceeds of goods so sold shall be paid into Court and dealt with in such manner as the Court may in the circumstances deem to be just.

Provided that no proceeds of the sale of such goods shall be paid out of Court until the conclusion of peace, except on the application of the proper Officer of the Crown, unless it be shown that the goods had become neutral property before the issue of this Order.

Provided also that nothing herein shall prevent the release of neutral property laden at such enemy port on the application of the proper Officer of the Crown.

III. Every merchant vessel which sailed from her port of departure after the 1st March, 1915, on her way to a port other than a German port, carrying goods with an enemy destination, or which are enemy property, may be required to discharge such goods in a British or allied port. Any goods so discharged in a British port shall be placed in the custody of the Marshal of the Prize Court, and, unless they are contraband of war, shall, if not requisitioned for the use of His Majesty, be restored by order of the Court, upon such terms as the Court may in the circumstances deem to be just, to the person entitled thereto.

Provided that this Article shall not apply in any case falling within Articles II. or IV. of this Order.

IV. Every merchant vessel which sailed from a port other than a German port after the 1st March, 1915, having on board goods which are of enemy origin or are enemy property may be required to discharge such goods in a British or allied port. Goods so discharged in a British port shall be placed in the custody of the Marshal of the Prize Court, and, if not requisitioned for the use of His Majesty, shall be detained or sold under the direction of the Prize Court. The proceeds of goods so sold shall be paid into Court and dealt with in such manner as the Court may in the circumstances deem to be just.
Provided that no proceeds of the sale of such goods shall be paid out of Court until the conclusion of peace except on the application of the proper Officer of the Crown, unless it be shown that the goods had become neutral property before the issue of this Order.

Provided also that nothing herein shall prevent the release of neutral property of enemy origin on the application of the proper Officer of the Crown.

V.—(1) Any person claiming to be interested in, or to have any claim in respect of any goods (not being contraband of war) placed in the custody of the Marshal of the Prize Court under this Order, or in the proceeds of such goods, may forthwith issue a writ in the Prize Court against the proper Officer of the Crown and apply for an order that the goods should be restored to him, or that their proceeds should be paid to him, or for such other order as the circumstances of the case may require.

(2) The practice and procedure of the Prize Court shall, so far as applicable, be followed mutatis mutandis in any proceedings consequential upon this Order.

VI. A merchant vessel which has cleared for a neutral port from a British or allied port, or which has been allowed to pass having an ostensible destination to a neutral port, and proceeds to an enemy port, shall, if captured on any subsequent voyage, be liable to condemnation.

VII. Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to affect the liability of any vessel or goods to capture or condemnation independently of this Order.

VIII. Nothing in this Order shall prevent the relaxation of the provisions of this Order in respect of the merchant vessels of any country which declares that no commerce intended for or originating in Germany or belonging to German subjects shall enjoy the protection of its flag.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

---

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

The 20th day of October, 1915.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by the Declaration of London Order in Council No. 2, 1914, His Majesty was pleased to declare that, during the present hostilities, the provisions of the said Declaration of London should, subject to certain exceptions and modifications therein specified, be adopted and put in force by His Majesty's Government; and

Whereas, by Article 57 of the said Declaration, it is provided that the neutral or enemy character of a vessel is determined by the flag which she is entitled to fly; and

Whereas it is no longer expedient to adopt the said Article:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that, from and after this date, Article 57 of the Declaration of London shall cease to be adopted and put in force.

In lieu of the said Article, British Prize Courts shall apply the rules and principles formerly observed in such Courts.

This Order may be cited as "The Declaration of London Order in Council, 1915."

And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and each of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, the President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, all other Judges of His Majesty's Prize Courts, and all Governors, Officers, and Authorities whom it may concern, are to give the necessary directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

J. C. LEDLIE.
THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

The 30th day of March, 1916.

PRESENT.

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by the Declaration of London Order in Council No. 2, 1914, His Majesty was pleased to direct that during the present hostilities the provisions of the Convention known as the Declaration of London should, subject to certain omissions and modifications therein set out, be adopted and put in force by His Majesty's Government; and

Whereas doubts have arisen as to the effect of Article 1 (iii) of the said Order in Council on the right to effect the capture of conditional contraband on board a vessel bound for a neutral port; and

Whereas it is expedient to put an end to such doubts and otherwise to amend the said Order in Council in the manner hereinafter appearing; and

Whereas by Article 19 of the said Declaration it is provided that whatever may be the ulterior destination of a vessel or of her cargo, she cannot be captured for breach of blockade if, at the moment, she is on her way to a non-blockaded port; and

Whereas it is no longer expedient to adopt Article 19 of the said Declaration;

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. The provisions of the Declaration of London Order in Council No. 2, 1914, shall not be deemed to limit or to have limited in any way the right of His Majesty, in accordance with the law of nations, to capture goods upon the ground that they are conditional contraband, nor to affect or to have affected the liability of conditional contraband to capture, whether the carriage of the goods to their destination be direct or entail transhipment or a subsequent transport by land.

2. The provisions of Article 1 (ii) and (iii) of the said Order in Council shall apply to absolute contraband as well as to conditional contraband.

3. The destinations referred to in Article 30 and in Article 33 of the said Declaration shall (in addition to any presumptions laid down in the said Order in Council) be presumed to exist, if the goods are consigned to or for a person, who, during the present hostilities, has forwarded imported contraband goods to territory belonging to or occupied by the enemy.

4. In the cases covered by Articles 2 and 3 of this Order, it shall lie upon the owner of the goods to prove that their destination was innocent.

5. From and after the date of this Order, Article 19 of the Declaration of London shall cease to be adopted and put in force. Neither a vessel nor her cargo shall be immune from capture for breach of blockade upon the sole ground that she is at the moment on her way to a non-blockaded port.

6. This Order may be cited as "The Declaration of London Order in Council, 1916."

And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and each of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, the President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, all other Judges of His Majesty's Prize Courts, and all Governors, Officers, and Authorities whom it may concern, are to give the necessary directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

ALMERIC FITZROY.
Blockade of Germany

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

The 7th day of July, 1916.

PRESENT,

THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council, dated the 20th day of August, 1914, His Majesty was pleased to declare that during the present hostilities the provisions of the Declaration of London should, subject to certain additions and modifications therein specified, be adopted and put in force by His Majesty’s Government:

And whereas the said Declaration was adopted as aforementioned in common with His Majesty’s Allies:

And whereas it has been necessary for His Majesty and for His Allies from time to time to issue further enactments modifying the application of the articles of the said Declaration:

And whereas Orders in Council for this purpose have been issued by His Majesty on the 29th day of October, 1914, the 20th day of October, 1915, and the 30th day of March, 1916:

And whereas the issue of these successive Orders in Council may have given rise to some doubt as to the intention of His Majesty, as also as to that of His Allies, to act in strict accordance with the law of nations, and it is therefore expedient to withdraw the said Orders so far as they are now in force:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the Declaration of London Order in Council No. 2, 1914, and all Orders subsequent thereto amending the said Order are hereby withdrawn;

And His Majesty is pleased further to declare, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, and it is hereby declared, that it is and always has been His intention, as it is and has been that of His Allies, to exercise their belligerent rights at sea in strict accordance with the law of nations;

And whereas on account of the changed conditions of commerce and the diversity of practice doubts might arise in certain matters as to the rules which His Majesty and His Allies regard as being in conformity with the law of nations, and it is expedient to deal with such matters specifically;

It is hereby ordered that the following provisions shall be observed:

(a) The hostile destination required for the condemnation of contraband articles shall be presumed to exist, until the contrary is shown, if the goods are consigned to or for an enemy authority, or an agent of the enemy State, or to or for a person in territory belonging to or occupied by the enemy, or to or for a person who, during the present hostilities, has forwarded contraband goods to an enemy authority, or an agent of the enemy State, or to or for a person in territory belonging to or occupied by the enemy, or if the goods are consigned “to order,” or if the ship’s papers do not show who is the real consignee of the goods.

(b) The principle of continuous voyage or ultimate destination shall be applicable both in cases of contraband and of blockade.

(c) A neutral vessel carrying contraband with papers indicating a neutral destination, which, notwithstanding the destination shown on the papers, proceeds to an enemy port, shall be liable to capture and condemnation if she is encountered before the end of her next voyage.

(d) A vessel carrying contraband shall be liable to capture and condemnation if the contraband, reckoned either by value, weight, volume, or freight forms more than half the cargo.

And it is hereby further ordered as follows:

(i) Nothing herein shall be deemed to affect the Order in Council of the 11th March, 1915, for restricting further the commerce of the enemy or any of His Majesty’s Proclamations declaring articles to be contraband of war during the present hostilities.

(ii) Nothing herein shall affect the validity of anything done under the Orders in Council hereby withdrawn.

(iii) Any cause or proceeding commenced in any Prize Court before the making of this Order may, if the Court thinks just, be heard and decided under the provisions of the Orders hereby withdrawn so far as they were in force at the date when such cause or proceeding was commenced, or would have been applicable in such cause or proceeding if this Order had not been made.

This Order may be cited as “The Maritime Rights Order in Council, 1916.”
Blockade of Germany

And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and each of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, the President of the Probate Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, all other Judges of His Majesty's Prize Courts, and all Governors, Officers, and Authorities whom it may concern, are to give the necessary directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
The 10th day of January, 1917.
PRESENT,
THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS on the 11th day of March, 1915, an Order was issued by His Majesty in Council directing that all ships which sailed from their ports of departure after the 1st day of March, 1915, might be required to discharge in a British or Allied port goods which were of enemy origin or of enemy destination or which were enemy property:

And whereas such Order in Council was consequent upon certain Orders issued by the German Government purporting to declare, in violation of the usages of war, the waters surrounding the United Kingdom a military area, in which all British and Allied merchant vessels would be destroyed, irrespective of the lives of passengers and crew, and in which neutral shipping would be exposed to similar danger, in view of the uncertainties of naval warfare:

And whereas the sinking of British, Allied, and neutral merchant ships, irrespective of the lives of passengers and crews, and in violation of the usages of war, has not been confined to the waters surrounding the United Kingdom, but has taken place in a large portion of the area of naval operations:

And whereas such illegal acts have been committed not only by German warships but by warships flying the flag of each of the enemy countries:

And whereas on account of the extension of the scope of the illegal operations carried out under the said German Orders, and in retaliation therefor, vessels have been required under the provisions of the Order in Council aforementioned to discharge in a British or Allied port goods which were of enemy origin or of enemy destination or which were enemy property, irrespective of the enemy country from or to which such goods were going or of the enemy country in which was domiciled the person whose property they were:

And whereas doubts have arisen as to whether the term "enemy" in articles 3 and 4 of the said Order in Council includes enemy countries other than Germany:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. In articles 3 and 4 of the said Order in Council of the 11th March, 1915, aforementioned, the terms "enemy destination" and "enemy origin" shall be deemed to apply and shall apply to goods destined for or originating in any enemy country, and the term "enemy property" shall be deemed to apply and shall apply to goods belonging to any person domiciled in any enemy country.

2. Effect shall be given to this Order in the application of the said Order in Council of the 11th March, 1915, to goods which previous to the date of this Order have been discharged at a British or Allied port, being goods of destination or origin or property which was enemy though not German, and all such goods shall be detained and dealt with in all respects as is provided in the said Order in Council of the 11th March, 1915.

J. C. LEDLIE.
Blockade of Germany

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
The 16th day of February, 1917.

PRESENT,
THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council dated the 11th day of March, 1915, His Majesty was pleased to direct certain measures to be taken against the commerce of the enemy:

And whereas the German Government has now issued a memorandum declaring that from the 1st February, 1917, all sea traffic will be prevented in certain zones therein described adjacent to Great Britain and France and Italy, and that neutral ships will navigate the said zones at their own risk:

And whereas similar directions have been given by other enemy Powers:

And whereas the orders embodied in the said memorandum are in flagrant contradiction with the rules of international law, the dictates of humanity, and the treaty obligations of the enemy:

And whereas such proceedings on the part of the enemy render it necessary for His Majesty to adopt further measures in order to maintain the efficiency of those previously taken to prevent commodities of any kind from reaching or leaving the enemy countries, and for this purpose to subject to capture and condemnation vessels carrying goods with an enemy destination or of enemy origin unless they afford unto the forces of His Majesty and His Allies ample opportunities of examining their cargoes, and also to subject such goods to condemnation:

His Majesty is therefore pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the following directions shall be observed in respect of all vessels which sail from their port of departure after the date of this Order:

1. A vessel which is encountered at sea on her way to or from a port in any neutral country affording means of access to the enemy territory without calling at a port in British or Allied territory shall, until the contrary is established, be deemed to be carrying goods with an enemy destination, or of enemy origin, and shall be brought in for examination, and, if necessary, for adjudication before the Prize Court.

2. Any vessel carrying goods with an enemy destination, or of enemy origin, shall be liable to capture and condemnation in respect of the carriage of such goods; provided that, in the case of any vessel which calls at an appointed British or Allied port for the examination of her cargo, no sentence of condemnation shall be pronounced in respect only of the carriage of goods of enemy origin or destination, and no such presumption as is laid down in Article 1 shall arise.

3. Goods which are found on the examination of any vessel to be goods of enemy origin or of enemy destination shall be liable to condemnation.

4. Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to affect the liability of any vessel or goods to capture or condemnation independently of this Order.

5. This Order is supplemental to the Orders in Council of the 11th day of March, 1915, and the 10th day of January, 1917, for restricting the commerce of the enemy.

ALMERIC FITZROY.
APPENDIX II

CONTRABAND PROCLAMATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proclamation of 4th August, 1914</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. 21st September, 1914</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 29th October, 1914</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 23rd December, 1914</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 11th March, 1915</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 27th May, 1915</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 20th August, 1915</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 14th October, 1915</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 27th January, 1916</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 12th April, 1916</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 27th June, 1916</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 3rd October, 1916</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 23rd November, 1916</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 29th December, 1916</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. 2nd July, 1917</td>
<td>735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classified list of foregoing proclamations 740
PROCLAMATION
August 4, 1914

SPECIFYING THE ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS a state of war exists between us on the one hand and the German Empire on the other:

And whereas it is necessary to specify the articles which it is Our intention to treat as contraband of war:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice the articles enumerated in Schedule I hereto will be treated as absolute contraband, and the articles enumerated in Schedule II hereto will be treated as conditional contraband:

Schedule I

The following articles will be treated as absolute contraband:
1. Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes, and their distinctive component parts.
2. Projectiles, charges, and cartridges of all kinds, and their distinctive component parts.
3. Powder and explosives specially prepared for use in war.
4. Gun mountings, limber boxes, limbers, military wagons, field forges, and their distinctive component parts.
5. Clothing and equipment of a distinctively military character.
6. All kinds of harness of a distinctively military character.
7. Saddle, draft, and pack animals suitable for use in war.
8. Articles of camp equipment and their distinctive component parts.
10. Warships, including boats, and their distinctive parts of such a nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war.
11. Aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and air craft of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles recognizable as intended for use in connection with balloons and air craft.
12. Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, for the manufacture or repair of arms, or war materials for use on land and sea.

Schedule II

The following articles will be treated as conditional contraband:
1. Foodstuffs.
2. Forage and grain suitable for feeding animals.
3. Clothing, fabrics for clothing, and boots and shoes, suitable for use in war.
4. Gold and silver in coin or bullion; paper money.
5. Vehicles of all kinds available for use in war and their component parts.
6. Vessels, craft, and boats of all kinds; floating docks, parts of docks, and their component parts.
7. Railway material, both fixed and rolling stock, and materials for telegraphs, wireless telegraphs, and telephones.
8. Fuel; lubricants.
10. Barbed wire, and implements for fixing and cutting the same.
11. Horseshoes and shoeing materials.
13. Field glasses, telescopes, chronometers, and all kinds of nautical instruments.

Given at our court at Buckingham Palace, this fourth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, etc., etc.
Blockade of Germany

PROCLAMATION

September 21, 1914. No. 1410

SPECIFYING CERTAIN ADDITIONAL ARTICLES WHICH ARE TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS on the 4th day of August last, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband of war during the war between Us and the German Emperor.

And whereas on the 12th day of August last We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date extend Our Proclamation aforementioned to the war between Us and the Emperor of Austria, King of Hungary.

And whereas by an order in council of the 20th day of August, 1914, it was ordered that during the present hostilities the convention known as the Declaration of London should, subject to certain additions and modifications therein specified, be adopted and put in force as if the same had been ratified by Us.

And whereas it is desirable to add to the list of articles to be treated as contraband of war during the present war.

And whereas it is expedient to introduce certain further modifications in the Declaration of London as adopted and put into force.

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war, or until We do give further public notice, the articles enumerated in the schedule hereto will, notwithstanding anything contained in Article 28 of the Declaration of London, be treated as conditional contraband.

Schedule

Copper, unwrought.
Lead, pig, sheet, or pipe.
Glycerine.
Ferrochrome.
Haematite iron ore.
Magnetic iron ore.
Rubber.
Hides and skins, raw or rough tanned
(but not including dressed leather).

Given at our court at Buckingham Palace, this twenty-first day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, etc., etc.

PROCLAMATION

October 29, 1914. No. 1613

REVISING THE LIST OF CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS, on the fourth day of August, 1914, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband of war during the war between Us and the German Emperor; and

Whereas, on the twelfth day of August, 1914, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date extend Our Proclamation aforementioned to the war between Us and the Emperor of Austria, King of Hungary; and

Whereas on the twenty-first day of September, 1914, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date make certain additions to the list of articles to be treated as contraband of war; and

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate the said lists and to make certain additions thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that the lists of contraband contained in the schedules to Our Royal Proclamations of the fourth day of August and the twenty-first day of September aforementioned are hereby withdrawn, and that in lieu thereof during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice the articles enumerated in Schedule I hereto will be treated as absolute contraband, and the articles enumerated in Schedule II hereto will be treated as conditional contraband.

(C 20360)
Schedule I

1. Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes, and their distinctive component parts.
2. Projectiles, charges, and cartridges of all kinds, and their distinctive component parts.
3. Powder and explosives specially prepared for use in war.
4. Sulphuric acid.
5. Gun mountings, limber boxes, limbers, military wagons, field forges and their distinctive component parts.
6. Range-finders and their distinctive component parts.
7. Clothing and equipment of a distinctively military character.
8. Saddle, draft, and pack animals suitable for use in war.
9. All kinds of harness of a distinctively military character.
10. Articles of camp equipment and their distinctive component parts.
11. Armour plates.
12. Hæmatite iron ore and hæmatite pig iron.
15. Ferrochrome and chrome ore.
16. Copper, unwrought.
17. Lead, pig, sheet, or pipe.
18. Aluminium.
19. Ferro-silica.
20. Barbed wire, and implements for fixing and cutting the same.
21. Warships, including boats and their distinctive component parts of such a nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war.
22. Aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and aircraft of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles recognizable as intended for use in connection with balloons and aircraft.
23. Motor vehicles of all kinds and their component parts.
24. Motor tires; rubber.
26. Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, for the manufacture or repair of arms, or war material for use on land and sea.

Schedule II

1. Foodstuffs.
2. Forage and feedings stuff for animals.
3. Clothing, fabrics for clothing, and boots and shoes suitable for use in war.
4. Gold and silver in coin or bullion; paper money.
5. Vehicles of all kinds, other than motor vehicles, available for use in war, and their component parts.
6. Vessels, craft, and boats of all kinds; floating docks, parts of docks, and their component parts.
7. Railway materials, both fixed and rolling stock, and materials for telegraphs, wireless telegraphs, and telephones.
8. Fuel, other than mineral oils. Lubricants.
10. Sulphur.
13. Harness and saddlery.
14. Hides of all kinds, dry or wet; pigskins, raw or dressed; leather, undressed or dressed, suitable for saddlery, harness, or military boots.
15. Field glasses, telescopes, chronometers, and all kinds of nautical instruments.

Given at our court at Buckingham Palace, this twenty-ninth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, etc., etc.
Blockade of Germany

PROCLAMATION

December 23, 1914

REVISING THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS on the 4th day of August, 1914, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband of war during the war between Us and the German Emperor; and

WHEREAS on the 12th day of August, 1914, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date extend Our Proclamation aforementioned to the war between Us and the Emperor of Austria, King of Hungary; and

WHEREAS on the 21st day of September, 1914, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date make certain additions to the list of articles to be treated as contraband of war; and

WHEREAS on the 29th day of October, 1914, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date withdraw the said lists of contraband and substitute therefor the lists contained in the schedule to the said proclamation; and

WHEREAS it is expedient to make certain alterations in and additions to the said lists:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that the lists of contraband contained in the schedule to Our Royal Proclamation of the twenty-ninth day of October aforementioned are hereby withdrawn, and that in lieu thereof during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice the articles enumerated in Schedule I hereto will be treated as absolute contraband, and the articles enumerated in Schedule II hereto will be treated as conditional contraband.

Schedule I

1. Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes, and their distinctive component parts.
2. Projectiles, charges and cartridges of all kinds and their distinctive component parts.
3. Powder and explosives specially prepared for use in war.
4. Ingredients of explosives, viz.: nitric acid, sulphuric acid, glycerine, acetone, calcium acetate and all other metallic acetates, sulphur, potassium nitrate, the fractions of the distillation products of coal tar between benzol and cresol, inclusive, aniline, methylaniline, dimethylaniline, ammonium perchlorate, sodium perchlorate, sodium chlorate, barium chlorate, ammonium nitrate, cyanamide, potassium chlorate, calcium nitrate, mercury.
5. Resinous products, camphor, and turpentine (oil and spirit).
6. Gun mountings, limber boxes, limbers, military wagons, field forges, and their distinctive component parts.
7. Range-finders and their distinctive component parts.
8. Clothing and equipment of a distinctively military character.
10. All kinds of harness of a distinctively military character.
11. Articles of camp equipment and their distinctive component parts.
13. Ferro alloys, including ferro-tungsten, ferro-molybdenum, ferro-manganese, ferro-vanadium, ferro-chrome.
14. The following metals: Tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium, nickel, selenium, cobalt, hematite pig-iron, manganese.
15. The following ores: Wolframite, scheelite, molybdenite, manganese ore, nickel ore, chrome ore, hematite iron ore, zinc ore, lead ore, bauxite.
17. Antimony, together with the sulphides and oxides of antimony.
18. Copper, unwrought and part wrought, and copper wire.
19. Lead, pig, sheet, or pipe.
20. Barbed wire, and implements for fixing and cutting the same.
21. Warships, including boats and their distinctive component parts of such nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war.
22. Submarine sound signallling apparatus.
Blockade of Germany

23. Aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and aircraft of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles recognizable as intended for use in connection with balloons and aircraft.
24. Motor vehicles of all kinds and their component parts.
25. Tires for motor vehicles and for cycles, together with articles or materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tires.
26. Rubber (including raw, waste, and reclaimed rubber) and goods made wholly of rubber.
27. Iron pyrites.
29. Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, for the manufacture or repair of arms, or war material for use on land and sea.

Schedule II

1. Foodstuffs.
2. Forage and feeding stuffs for animals.
3. Clothing, fabrics for clothing, and boots and shoes suitable for use in war.
4. Gold and silver in coin or bullion; paper money.
5. Vehicles of all kinds, other than motor vehicles, available for use in war, and their component parts.
6. Vessels, craft, and boats of all kinds; floating docks, parts of docks, and their component parts.
7. Railway materials, both fixed and rolling stock, and materials for telegraphs, wireless telegraphs, and telephones.
8. Fuel, other than mineral oils. Lubricants.
11. Harness and saddlery.
12. Hides of all kinds, dry or wet; pigskins, raw or dressed; leather, undressed or dressed, suitable for saddlery and harness, or military boots.
13. Field glasses, telescopes, chronometers, and all kinds of nautical instruments.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twenty-third day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, etc., etc.

PROCLAMATION
March 11, 1915

ADDING TO THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS on the twenty-third day of December, 1914, We did issue Our Royal Proclamations specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities or until We did give further public notice, and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain additions to the lists contained in the said proclamation:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamation aforementioned:

Raw wool, wool tops and noils and woollen and worsted yarns.
Tin, chloride of tin, tin ore.
Castor oil.
Paraffin wax.
Copper iodide.
Lubricants.
Hides of cattle, buffaloes, and horses; skins of calves, pigs, sheep, goats, and deer; leather, undressed or dressed, suitable for saddlery, harness, military boots, or military clothing.
Ammonia and its salts whether simple or compound; ammonia liquor, urea, aniline, and their compounds.
And We do hereby declare that the following articles will be treated as conditional contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamation aforesaid:

Tanning substances of all kinds (including extracts for use in tanning).

And We do hereby further declare that the terms "foodstuffs" and "feeding stuffs for animals" in the list of conditional contraband contained in Our Royal Proclamation aforesaid shall be deemed to include oleaginous seeds, nuts and kernels; animal and vegetable oils and fats (other than linseed oil) suitable for use in the manufacture of margarine; and cakes and meals made from oleaginous seeds, nuts and kernels.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this eleventh day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, etc., etc.

BY THE KING

A PROCLAMATION

MAKING CERTAIN FURTHER ADDITIONS TO AND AMENDMENTS IN THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS on the twenty-third day of December, 1914, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities or until We did give further public notice; and

Whereas on the eleventh day of March, 1915, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date make certain additions to the list of articles to be treated as contraband of war; and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to and amendments in the said list:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war, or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforesaid:—

Toluol. and mixtures of toluol, whether derived from coal-tar, petroleum, or any other source;

Lathes and other machines or machine-tools capable of being employed in the manufacture of munitions of war;

Maps and plans of any place within the territory of any belligerent, or within the area of military operations, on a scale of four miles to one inch or on any larger scale, and reproductions on any scale by photography or otherwise of such maps or plans.

And We do hereby further declare that item 4 of Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation of the twenty-third day of December aforesaid shall be amended as from this date by the omission of the words "and all other metallic acetates" after the words "calcium acetate."

And We do hereby further declare that in Our Royal Proclamation of the eleventh day of March aforesaid the words "other than linseed oil" shall be deleted and that the following article will as from this date be treated as conditional contraband:—

Linseed oil.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twenty-seventh day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, and in the Sixth year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING
Blockade of Germany

AT THE COURT AT THE ROYAL PAVILION, ALDERSHOT CAMP
The 20th day of August, 1915

PRESENT
THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING
A PROCLAMATION

ADDING TO THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS on the 23rd day of December, 1914, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities or until We did give further notice; and

Whereas on the 11th day of March and on the 27th day of May, 1915, We did, by Our Royal Proclamations of those dates, make certain additions to the list of articles to be treated as contraband of war; and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to the said lists:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforementioned:—

Raw cotton, cotton linters, cotton waste, and cotton yarns.

And We do hereby further declare that this Our Royal Proclamation shall take effect from the date of its publication in the London Gazette.

Given at Our Court at the Royal Pavilion, Aldershot Camp, this Twentieth day of August, in the year of our Lord one-thousand nine hundred and fifteen, and in the Sixth Year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE
The 14th day of October, 1915

PRESENT
THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING
A PROCLAMATION

REVISING THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS on the 23rd day of December, 1914, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities or until We did give further notice; and

Whereas on the 11th day of March, and on the 27th day of May, and on the 20th day of August, 1915, We did, by Our Royal Proclamations of those dates, make certain additions to the lists of articles to be treated as contraband of war; and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to and amendments in the said lists:

NOW THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that the lists of contraband contained in the Schedules to Our Royal Proclamation of the 23rd day of December, as subsequently amended by Our Proclamations of the 11th day of March, and of the 27th day of May, and of the 20th day of August aforementioned, are hereby withdrawn, and that in lieu thereof, during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the articles enumerated in Schedule I hereto will be treated as absolute contraband, and the articles enumerated in Schedule II hereto will be treated as conditional contraband.
Blockade of Germany

Schedule I

1. Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes, and their component parts.

2. Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea.

3. Lathes and other machines or machine tools capable of being employed in the manufacture of munitions of war.

4. Emery, corundum, natural and artificial (alundum), and carborundum, in all forms.

5. Projectiles, charges, and cartridges of all kinds, and their component parts.

6. Paraffin wax.

7. Powder and explosives specially prepared for use in war.

8. Materials used in the manufacture of explosives, including:—Nitric acid and nitrates of all kinds; sulphuric acid; fuming sulphuric acid (oleum); acetic acid and acetates; barium chlorate and perchlorate; calcium acetate, nitrate and carbide; potassium salts and caustic potash; ammonium salts and ammonia liquor; caustic soda, sodium chlorate and perchlorate; mercury; benzol, toluol, xylol, solvent naphtha, phenol (carbolic acid), cresol, naphthalene, and their mixtures and derivatives; aniline, and its derivatives; glycerine; acetone; acetic ether; ethyl alcohol; methyl alcohol; ether; sulphur; urea; cyanamide; celluloid.

9. Manganese dioxide; hydrochloric acid; bromine; phosphorus; carbon disulphide; arsenic and its compounds; chlorine; phosgene (carbonyl chloride); sulphur dioxide; prussiate of soda; sodium cyanide; iodine and its compounds.

10. Capsicum and peppers.

11. Gun mountings, limberboxes, limbers, military waggons, field forges, and their component parts; articles of camp equipment and their component parts.

12. Barbed wire, and the implements for fixing and cutting the same.

13. Range-finders and their component parts; searchlights and their component parts.

14. Clothing and equipment of a distinctively military character.

15. Saddles, draught, and pack animals suitable, or which may become suitable, for use in war.

16. All kinds of harness of a distinctively military character.

17. Hides of cattle, buffaloes, and horses; skins of calves, pigs, sheep, goats, and deer; and leather, undressed or dressed, suitable for saddlery, harness, military boots, or military clothing; leather belting, hydraulic leather, and pump leather.

18. Tanning substances of all kinds, including quebracho wood and extracts for use in tanning.

19. Wool, raw, combed or carded; wool waste; wool tops and noils; woolen or worsted yarns; animal hair of all kinds, and tops, noils and yarns of animal hair.

20. Raw cotton, linters, cotton waste, cotton yarns, cotton piece goods, and other cotton products capable of being used in the manufacture of explosives.

21. Flax; hemp; ramie; kapok.

22. Warships, including boats and their component parts of such a nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war.

23. Submarine sound-signalling apparatus.


25. Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft.

26. Motor vehicles of all kinds and their component parts.

27. Tyres for motor vehicles and for cycles, together with articles or materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tyres.

28. Mineral oils, including benzine and motor spirit.

29. Resinous products, camphor and turpentine (oil and spirit); wood tar and wood-tar oil.

30. Rubber (including raw, waste, and reclaimed rubber, solutions and jellies containing rubber, or any other preparations containing rubber, balata, and gutta-percha, and the following varieties of rubber, viz.: Borneo, Guayule, Jelutong, Palembang, Pontianac, and all other substances containing caoutchouc), and goods made wholly or partly of rubber.

31. Rattans.

32. Lubricants.

33. The following metals: Tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium, sodium, nickel, selenium, cobalt, hematite pig-iron, manganese, electrolytic iron, and steel containing tungsten or molybdenum.

34. Asbestos.
Blockade of Germany

35. Aluminium, alumina, and salts of aluminium.
36. Antimony, together with the sulphides and oxides of antimony.
37. Copper, unwrought and part wrought; copper wire; alloys and compounds of copper.
38. Lead, pig, sheet, or pipe.
39. Tin, chloride of tin, and tin ore.
40. Ferro alloys, including ferro-tungsten, ferro-molybdenum, ferro-manganese, ferro-vanadium and ferro-chrome.
41. The following ores: Wolframite, scheelite, molybdenite, manganese ore, nickel ore, chrome ore, hematite iron ore, iron pyrites, copper pyrites and other copper ores, zinc ore, lead ore, arsenical ore, and bauxite.
42. Maps and plans of any place within the territory of any belligerent, or within the area of military operations, on a scale of 4 miles to 1 inch or any larger scale, and reproductions on any scale, by photography or otherwise, of such maps or plans.

Schedule II

1. Foodstuffs.
2. Forage and feeding stuffs for animals.
3. Oleaginous seeds, nuts and kernels.
4. Animal, fish, and vegetable oils and fats, other than those capable of use as lubricants, and not including essential oils.
5. Fuel, other than mineral oils.
6. Powder and explosives not specially prepared for use in war.
8. Harness and saddlery.
9. The following articles, if suitable for use in war: Clothing, fabrics for clothing, skins and furs utilisable for clothing, boots and shoes.
10. Vehicles of all kinds, other than motor vehicles, available for use in war, and their component parts.
11. Railway materials, both fixed and rolling stock, and materials for telegraphs, wireless telegraphs, and telephones.
12. Vessels, craft, and boats of all kinds; floating docks and their component parts; parts of docks.
13. Field glasses, telescopes, chronometers, and all kinds of nautical instruments.
14. Gold and silver in coin or bullion; paper money.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Fourteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, and in the Sixth year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE
The 27th day of January, 1916
PRESENT
THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL
The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

BY THE KING
A PROCLAMATION
MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO AND AMENDMENTS IN THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities or until We did give further public notice; and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to and amendments in the said list:
NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council that, during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband, in addition to those set out in Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation aforementioned:

- Cork, including cork dust.
- Bones in any form, whole or crushed, and bone ash.
- Soap.
- Vegetable fibres and yarns made therefrom.

And We do hereby further declare that as from this date the following amendments shall be made in Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation aforementioned:

- In item 8, for "acetone" shall be substituted "acetones, and raw or finished materials usable for their preparation."
- In item 26 there shall be added after the word "parts" the words "and accessories."
- In item 38 the more general term "lead" shall be substituted for the words "lead, pig, sheet, or pipe."

And We do hereby further declare that the following articles shall as from this date be treated as conditional contraband in addition to those set out in Schedule II of Our Royal Proclamation aforementioned:

- Casein.
- Bladders, guts, casings, and sausage skins.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twenty-seventh day of January, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the Sixth year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE

The 12th day of April, 1916

PRESENT

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING

A PROCLAMATION

MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO AND AMENDMENTS IN THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities, or until We did give further public notice;

And whereas on the 27th day of January, 1916, We did by Our Royal Proclamation of that date make certain additions to and modifications in the list of articles to be treated as contraband;

And whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to and modifications in the said list:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforementioned:

- Gold, silver, paper money, and all negotiable instruments and realisable securities.
- Metallic chlorides, except chloride of sodium; metallic chlorides; halogen compounds of carbon.
- Starch.
- Borax, boric acid, and other boron compounds.
- Sabadilla seeds and preparations therefrom.
And We do hereby further declare that as from this date the following amendments shall be
made in Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation aforesaid:—

In item 3 the following shall be substituted for the present wording:—

"Lathes, machines, and tools capable of being employed in the manufacture of munitions
of war."

In item 8 for "either" shall be substituted "formic ether; sulphuric ether."

And We do hereby further declare that no gold, silver, or paper money captured after this date
shall be treated as conditional contraband, and that, except as to captures already effected,
item 14 shall as from this date be struck out of Schedule II of Our Royal Proclamation afore-
mentioned.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twelfth day of April, in the year of our Lord
One thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the Sixth year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE
The 27th day of June, 1916

PRESENT
THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING

A PROCLAMATION

MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation
specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance
of hostilities, or until We did give further public notice; and

Whereas on the 27th day of January, 1916, and the 12th day of April, 1916, We did by Our
Royal Proclamations of those dates make certain additions to and modifications in the said list
of articles to be treated as contraband; and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to the said list:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council,
that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following
articles will be treated as absolute contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal
Proclamations aforesaid:

Electric appliances adapted for use in war and their component parts.
Asphalt, bitumen, pitch, and tar.
Sensitized photographic films, plates, and paper.
Felspar.
Goldbeaters’ skin.
Talc.
Bamboo.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twenty-seventh day of June, in the year of
our Lord One thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the Seventh year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING
Blockade of Germany

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE
The 3rd day of October, 1916

PRESENT
THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING
A PROCLAMATION

MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO AND AMENDMENTS IN THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS
CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS, on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities, or until We did give further public notice;

And whereas on the 27th day of January, 1916, the 12th day of April, 1916, and the 27th day of June, 1916, We did, by Our Royal Proclamations of those dates, make certain additions to and modifications in the said list of articles to be treated as contraband;

And whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to the said list:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband, in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforesaid:

Insulating materials, raw and manufactured.
Fatty acids.
Cadmium, cadmium alloys, and cadmium ore.
Albumen.

And We do hereby further declare that as from this date the following amendments shall be made in Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation of the 14th day of October, 1915, aforesaid:

For item 6, "paraffin wax," there shall be substituted "waxes of all kinds."

And We do hereby further declare that the following article shall as from this date be treated as conditional contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforesaid:

Yeast.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace this Third day of October, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the Seventh year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE
The 23rd day of November, 1916

PRESENT
THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING
A PROCLAMATION

MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO AND AMENDMENTS IN THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS
CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS, on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities, or until We did give further public notice; and
Whereas, on the 27th day of January, 1916, the 12th day of April, 1916, the 27th day of June 1916, and the 3rd day of October, 1916, We did, by Our Royal Proclamations of those dates make certain additions to and modifications in the said list of articles to be treated as contraband and

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to the said list:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband, in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforementioned:

- Diamonds suitable for industrial purposes.
- Silk in all forms and the manufactures thereof; silk cocoons.
- Artificial silk and the manufactures thereof.
- Quillia bark.
- Zirconium, cerium, thorium, and all alloys and compounds thereof.
- Zirconia and monazite sand.

And We do hereby further declare that, as from this date, the following amendments shall be made in Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation of the 14th day of October, 1915, aforementioned:

- For item 4, "emery, corundum, natural and artificial (alundum), and carborundum in all forms," there shall be substituted "emery, corundum, carborundum, and all other abrasive materials whether natural or artificial, and the manufactures thereof."

And We do hereby further declare that, as from this date, the following amendments shall be made in Our Royal Proclamation of the 12th day of April, 1916, aforementioned:

- For "gold, silver, paper money, and all negotiable instruments and realisable securities," there shall be substituted "gold, silver, paper money, securities, negotiable instruments cheques, drafts, orders, warrants, coupons, letters of credit delegation or advice, credit and debit notes, or other documents, which in themselves, or if completed, or if acted upon by the recipient, authorise, confirm, or give effect to the transfer of money, credit or securities."

And We do hereby further declare that the following articles shall, as from this date, be treated as conditional contraband in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamation aforementioned:

- Sponges, raw and prepared.
- Glue, gelatine, and substances used in the manufacture thereof.
- Empty barrels and casks of all kinds and their component parts.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twenty-third day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the Seventh year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE
The 29th day of December, 1916

PRESENT
THE KING’S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL

The following Draft Proclamation was this day read at the Board and approved.

BY THE KING
A PROCLAMATION

MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO, AND AMENDMENTS IN, THE LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

WHEREAS on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities, or until We did give further public notice; and

Whereas on the 27th day of January, 1916, the 12th day of April, 1916, the 27th day of June 1916, the 3rd day of October, 1916, and the 23rd day of November, 1916, We did, by Our Royal Proclamations of those dates, make certain additions to and modifications in the said list of articles to be treated as contraband; and
Blockade of Germany

Whereas it is expedient to make certain further additions to the said list:

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the following articles will be treated as absolute contraband, in addition to those set out in Our Royal Proclamations aforementioned:

Oxalic acid and oxalates.
Formic acid and formates.
Phenates.
Metallic sulphites and thiosulphites.
Soda lime, and bleaching powder.
Platinum, osmium, ruthenium, rhodium, palladium, iridium, and the alloys and compounds of these metals.
Strontium salts and compounds thereof.
Sulphate of barium (barytes).
Bone black.

And We do hereby further declare that, as from this date, the following amendments shall be made in Schedule I of Our Royal Proclamation of the 14th October, 1915, aforementioned:

For item 8, "ethyl alcohol; methyl alcohol," there shall be substituted "alcohols, including fusel oil and wood spirit, and their derivatives and preparations."

For item 35, "aluminium, alumina, and salts of aluminium," there shall be substituted "aluminium and its alloys, alumina, and salts of aluminium."

For item 41, "wolframite, scheelite," there shall be substituted "tungsten ores."

And We do hereby further declare that, as from this date, the following amendments shall be made in Schedule II of Our Royal Proclamation of the 14th October, 1915, aforementioned:

For item 5, "fuel, other than mineral oils," there shall be substituted "fuel, including charcoal, other than mineral oils."

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Twenty-ninth day of December, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the Seventh year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

———

BY THE KING

A PROCLAMATION

CONSOLIDATING, WITH ADDITIONS AND AMENDMENTS, THE LISTS OF ARTICLES TO BE TREATED AS CONTRABAND OF WAR

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS on the 14th day of October, 1915, We did issue Our Royal Proclamation specifying the articles which it was Our intention to treat as contraband during the continuance of hostilities or until We did give further public notice;

And whereas on the 27th day of January, and on the 12th day of April, and on the 27th day of June, and on the 3rd day of October, and on the 23rd day of November, and on the 29th day of December, 1916, We did, by Our Royal Proclamations of those dates, make certain additions to the lists of articles to be treated as contraband of war;

And whereas it is expedient to make certain additions to and amendments in the said lists, and to consolidate and re-issue the same in alphabetical order;

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council, that the lists of contraband contained in the Schedules to Our Royal Proclamation of the 14th day of October, 1915, as subsequently amended by Our Proclamations of the 27th day of January, and of the 12th day of April, and of the 27th day of June, and of the 3rd day of October, and of the 23rd day of November, and of the 29th day of December, 1916, aforementioned, are hereby withdrawn, and that, in lieu thereof, during the continuance of the war or until We do give further public notice, the articles enumerated in Schedule I hereto will be treated as absolute contraband, and the articles enumerated in Schedule II hereto will be treated as conditional contraband.
Blockade of Germany

Schedule I

Abrasive materials. (See "Emery.")
Acetic acid and acetates.
Acetic anhydride.
Acetic ether.
Acetones, and raw or finished materials usable for their preparation.
Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft.
Albumen.
Alcohols, including fusel oil and wood spirit, and their derivatives and preparations.
Aluminium, and its alloys, alumina, and salts of alumina.
Ammonia.
Acetic acid and acetates.
Acetic anhydride.
Acetic ether.
Acetones, and raw or finished materials usable for their preparation.
Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft.
Alcohol.
Alcohols, including fusel oil and wood spirit, and their derivatives and preparations.
Aluminium, and its alloys, alumina, and salts of alumina.
Ammonia.

Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft.

Animals, saddle, draught, and pack, suitable, or which may become suitable, for use in war.
Antimony, and the sulphides and oxides of antimony.
Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projecting of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids, or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations, and their component parts.
Armour plates.
Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes, and their component parts.
Arsenic and its compounds.
Arsenical ore.

Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft.

Asbestos.
Asphalt.
Barite. (See "Rubber.")
Bamboo.
Barbed wire, and the implements for fixing and cutting the same.
Barium chloride and perchlorate.
Barium sulphate (barytes).
Bauxite.
Benzine. (See "Mineral Oils.")
Benzol and its mixtures and derivatives.
Bitumen.
Bleaching powder.
Bone black.
Bones in any form, whole or crushed; bone ash.
Borax, boric acid, and other boron compounds.
Bromine.
Cadmium, cadmium alloys, and cadmium ore.
Calcium acetate, nitrate, and carbide.
Calcium sulphate.
Camp equipment, articles of, and their component parts.
Camping.
Capsicum.
Carbolic acid. (See "Phenol.")
Carbon disulphide.
Carbon, halogen compounds of.
Carborundum. (See "Emery.")
Carbonyl chloride. (See "Phosgene.")
Cartridges. (See "Projectiles.")
Caustic potash.
Caustic soda.
Celluloid.
Cerium, and its alloys and compounds.
Charges. (See "Projectiles.")
Cheques. (See "Gold.")
Chloride of lime.
Chlorides, metallic (except chloride of sodium), and metalloidic.
Chlorine.
Chromium and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
Clothing and equipment of a distinctively military character.
Cobalt and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
Copper pyrites, and other copper ores.
Copper, unwrought and part wrought; copper wire; alloys and compounds of copper.
Cork, including cork dust.
Corundum. (See "Emery.")
Cotton, raw, linters, cotton waste, cotton yarns, cotton piece-goods, and other cotton products capable of being used in the manufacture of explosives.
Coupons. (See "Gold.")
Credit notes. (See "Gold.")
Cresol and its mixtures and derivatives.
Cyanamide.
Debit notes. (See "Gold.")
Diamonds suitable for industrial purposes.
Electrical appliances adapted for use in war and their component parts.
Electrolytic iron.
Emery, corundum, carborundum, and all other abrasive materials, whether natural or artificial, and the manufactures thereof.
Equipment. (See "Clothing.")
Explosives. materials used in the manufacture of.
Explosives specially prepared for use in war.
Fatty acids.
Felspar.
Ferro-alloys of all kinds.
Ferro-silicon.
Fibres, vegetable, and yarns made therefrom.
Financial documents. (See "Gold.")
Flax.
Forges, field, and their component parts.
Formic acid and formates.
Formic ether.
Fusel oil. (See "Alcohols.")
Gases for war purposes and materials for production thereof.
Glycerine.
Gold, silver, paper-money, securities, negotiable instruments, cheques, drafts, orders, warrants, coupons, letters of credit, delegation, or advice, credit and debit notes, or other documents which in themselves, or if completed, or if acted upon by the recipient, authorise, confirm, or give effect to the transfer of money, credit, or securities.
Goldbeaters' skin.
Gun-mountings and their component parts.
Gutta-percha. (See "Rubber.")
Hæmatite iron ore.
Hæmatite pig-iron.
Hair, animal, of all kinds, and tops, and noils and yarns of animal hair.
Harness, of all kinds, of a distinctively military character.
 Hemp.
Hides of cattle, buffaloes, and horses.
Hydrochloric acid.
Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea.
Incendiary materials for war purposes.
Insulating materials, raw and manufactured.
Iodine and its compounds.
Iron (electrolytic).
Iron pyrites.
Kapok.
Lathes, machines, and tools, capable of being employed in the manufacture of munitions of war.
Lead and lead ore.
Leather, undressed or dressed, suitable for saddlery, harness, military boots, or military clothing.
Leather belting; hydraulic leather; pump leather.
Letters of credit, delegation, or advice. (See "Gold.")
Light producing materials for war purposes.
Limbers and limber-boxes and their component parts.
Lithium. (See "Strontium.")
Lubricants.
Machines. (See "Lathes.")
Manganese and manganese ore.
Manganese dioxide.
Maps and plans of any place within the territory of any belligerent, or within the area of military operations, on a scale of 4 miles to 1 inch or any larger scale, and reproductions on any scale, by photography or otherwise, of such maps or plans.
Blockade of Germany

Mercury.
Metallic sulphites and thiosulphates.
Mineral oils, including benzine and motor-spirit.
Molybdenum and molybdenite.
Monazite sand.
Motor-spirit. (See "Mineral Oils.")
Motor vehicles of all kinds, and their component parts and accessories.
Naphtha. (See "Solvent Naphtha.")
Naphthalene and its mixtures and derivatives.
Negotiable instruments. (See "Gold.")
Nickel and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
Nitrates of all kinds.

Nitric acid.
Oleum. (See "Sulphuric Acid.")
Orders. (See "Gold.")
Osmium and its alloys and compounds.
Oxalic acid and oxalates.
Palladium and its alloys and compounds.
Paper-money. (See "Gold.")
Peppers.
Phenates.
Phenol (carbolic acid) and its mixtures and derivatives.
Phosgene (Carbonyl Chloride).
Phosphorus and its compounds.
Photographic films, plates, and paper, sensitised.
Pitch.
Platinum and its alloys and compounds.
Potassium salts.
Powder specially prepared for use in war.
Projectiles, charges, cartridges, and grenades of all kinds, and their component parts.
Prussiate of soda.
Quebracho wood. (See "Tanning substances.")
Quillaia bark.
Ramie.
Rangefinders and their component parts.
Rattans.
Resinous products.
Rhodium and its alloys and compounds.
Rubber (including raw, waste, and reclaimed rubber, solutions and jellies containing rubber, and any other preparations containing balata and gutta-percha, and the following varieties of rubber, viz.: Borneo, Guayule, Jelutong, Palembang, Pontianac, and all other substances containing caoutchouc), and goods made wholly or partly of rubber.
Ruthenium and its alloys and compounds.
Sabadilla seeds and preparations thereof.
Searchlights and their component parts.
Securities. (See "Gold.")
Selenium.
Silk, artificial, and the manufactures thereof.
Silk, in all forms, and the manufactures thereof; silk cocoons.
Silver. (See "Gold.")
Skins of calves, pigs, sheep, goats, and deer.
Smoke producing materials for war purposes.
Soap.
Soda lime.
Sodium.
Sodium chlorate and perchlorate.
Sodium cyanide.
Solvent naphtha and its mixtures and derivatives.
Starch.
Steel containing tungsten or molybdenum.
Strontium and lithium compounds and mixtures containing the same.
Submarine sound-signalling apparatus.
Sulphur.
Sulphur dioxide.
Sulphuric acid; fuming sulphuric acid (oleum).
Sulphuric ether.
Talc.
Tanning substances of all kinds, including quebracho wood, and extracts for use in tanning.
Tantalum and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
Tar.
Thiosulphates. (See "Metallic Sulphites.")
Thorium and its alloys and compounds.
Tin; chloride of tin; tin-ore.
Titanium and its salts and compounds; titanium ore.
Toluol and its mixtures and derivatives.
Tools. (See "Lathes.")
Tungsten and its alloys and compounds; tungsten ores.
Turpentine (oil and spirit).
Tytres for motor vehicles and for cycles, together with articles or materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tyres.
Uranium and its salts and compounds; uranium ore.
Urea.
Vanadium and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
Vegetable fibres. (See "Fibres.")
Wagons, military, and their component parts.
Warrants. (See "Gold.")
Warships, including boats and their component parts of such a nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war.
Waxes of all kinds.
Wire, barbed. (See "Barbed wire.")
Wire, steel and iron.
Wood spirit. (See "Alcohols.")
Wood tar and wood-tar oil.
Woods of all kinds capable of use in war.
Wool, raw, combed, or carded; wool waste; wool tops and noils; woollen or worsted yarns.
Xylol and its mixtures and derivatives.
Zinc and its alloys.
Zinc ore.
Zirconia.
Zirconium and its alloys and compounds.

Schedule II

Algae, lichens, and mosses.
Barrels and casks, empty, of all kinds, and their component parts.
Bladders.
Boots and shoes, suitable for use in war.
Casein.
Casings.
Casks. (See "Barrels.")
Charcoal. (See "Fuel.")
Chronometers.
Clothing and fabrics for clothing, suitable for use in war.
Docks, floating, and their component parts; parts of docks.
Explosives not specially prepared for use in war.
Field glasses.
Foodstuffs.
Forage and feeding-stuffs for animals.
Fuel, including charcoal, other than mineral oils.
Furs utilisable for clothing suitable for use in war.
Gelatine and substances used in the manufacture thereof.
Glue and substances used in the manufacture thereof.
Guts.
Harness and saddlery.
Horse-shoes and shoeing materials.
Lichens. (See "Algae.")
Mosses. (See "Algae.")
Nautical instruments, all kinds of.
Oils and fats, animal, fish, and vegetable, other than those capable of use as lubricants, and not including essential oils.
Oleaginous seeds, nuts, and kernels.
Powder not specially prepared for use in war.
Railway materials; both fixed and rolling stock.
Sausage skins.
Skins utilisable for clothing suitable for use in war.
Sponges, raw and prepared.
Telegraphs, materials for; materials for wireless telegraphs.
Telephones, materials for.
Telescopes.
Vehicles of all kinds, other than motor vehicles, available for use in war, and their component parts.
Vessels, craft, and boats of all kinds.
Yeast.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this Second day of July, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and seventeen, and in the Eighth year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES TREATED AS ABSOLUTE AND CONDITIONAL CONTRABAND FROM JULY, 1917, TO ARMISTICE

I.—ARMS, MUNITIONS, AND MILITARY EQUIPMENT

Absolute Contraband:

Aircraft of all kinds, including aeroplanes, airships, balloons and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft.
Animals, saddle, draught, and pack, suitable or which may become suitable for use in war.
Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projecting of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids, or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations, and their component parts.
Armour plates.
Arms of all kinds, including arms for sporting purposes, and their component parts.
Barbed wire and the implements for fixing and cutting the same.
Camp equipment, articles of, and their component parts.
Cartridges.
Electrical appliances adapted for use in war and their component parts.
Explosives, materials used in the manufacture of.
Explosives specially prepared for use in war.
Forges, field, and their component parts.
Gases for war purposes and materials for production thereof.
Gun mountings and their component parts.
Harness of all kinds, of a distinctly military character.
 Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war, or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea.
Incendiary materials for war purposes.
Lathes, machines, and tools, capable of being employed in the manufacture of munitions of war.
Leather, undressed or dressed, suitable for saddlery, harness, military boots, or military clothing.
Light producing materials for war purposes.
Limbers and limber boxes and their component parts.
Maps and plans of any place within the territory of any belligerent, or within the area of military operations, on a scale of four miles to one inch or any larger scale, and reproductions on any scale, by photography or otherwise, of such maps or plans.
Powder specially prepared for use in war.
Projectiles, charges, cartridges, and grenades of all kinds, and their component parts.
Rangefinders and their component parts.
Searchlights and their component parts.
Smoke producing materials for war purposes.
Submarine sound signalling apparatus.
Toluol.
Wagons, military, and their component parts.
Warships, including boats, and their component parts of such a nature that they can only be used on a vessel of war.
Woods of all kinds, capable of use in war.
Blockade of Germany

Conditional Contraband:
- Boots and shoes suitable for use in war.
- Clothing and fabrics for clothing suitable for use in war.
- Furs utilisable for clothing suitable for use in war.
- Skins utilisable for clothing suitable for use in war.
- Vehicles of all kinds, other than motor vehicles, available for use in war, and their component parts.

II.—Foodstuffs and Forage

Conditional Contraband:
- Casein.
- Casings.
- Foodstuffs.
- Forage and feeding stuffs for animals.
- Sausage skins.

III.—Oils

Absolute Contraband:
- Benzine.
- Benzol and its mixtures and derivatives.
- Glycerine.
- Lubricants.
- Mineral oils including motor spirit.
- Naphtha.
- Naphthalene and its mixtures and derivatives.
- Solvent naphtha and its mixtures and derivatives.
- Turpentine (oil and spirit).

Conditional Contraband:
- Oils and fats, animal, fish, and vegetable, other than those capable of use as lubricants, and not including essential oils.
- Oleaginous seeds, nuts, and kernels.

IV.—Metals and Minerals

Absolute Contraband:
- Aluminium, and its alloys, alumina and salts of alumina.
- Arsenical ore.
- Asbestos.
- Asphalt.
- Bauxite.
- Bitumen.
- Cadmium, cadmium alloys, and cadmium ore.
- Cerium, and its alloys, and compounds.
- Chromium, and its alloys, salts, compounds, and ores.
- Cobalt and its alloys, salts, compounds, and ores.
- Copper pyrites, and other copper ores.
- Copper, unwrought, and part wrought.
- Copper wire.
- Copper alloys and compounds.
- Electrolytic iron.
- Felspar.
- Ferro alloys of all kinds.
- Ferro silicon.
- Hæmatite iron ore.
- Hæmatite pig iron.
- Iridium and its alloys and compounds.
- Iron pyrites.
- Lead and lead ore.
- Manganese and manganese ore.
- Manganese dioxide.
- Mercury.
- Molybdenum and molybdenite.
- Monarite sand.
- Nickel and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
- Osmium, and its alloys and compounds.
Palladium and its alloys and compounds.
Phosphorus and its compounds.
Platinum and its alloys and compounds.
Rhodium and its alloys and compounds.
Ruthenium and its alloys and compounds.
Selenium.
Steel containing tungsten and molybdenum.
Talc.
Tantalum and its alloys, salts, compounds and ores.
Thorium and its alloys and compounds.
Tin; chloride of tin; tin ore.
Titanium and its salts and compounds; titanium ore.
Tungsten and its alloys and compounds; tungsten ores.
Uranium and its salts and compounds; uranium ore.
Vanadium and its alloys, salts, compounds, and ores.
Zinc and its alloys.
Zinc ore.
Zirconia.
Zirconium and its alloys and compounds.

V.—TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

**Absolute Contraband:**

Clothing and equipment of a distinctly military character.
Cotton, raw, linters, cotton waste and yarns, cotton piece goods, and all cotton products capable of being used in the manufacture of explosives.
Wool, raw, combed, or carded.
Wool waste.
Wool tops and noils.
Woollen and worsted yarns.

VI.—CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES

**Absolute Contraband:**

Acetic acid.
Acetates.
Acetic anhydride.
Acetic ether.
Acetones, and raw or finished materials usable for their preparation.
Ammonia.
Ammonia liquor.
Ammonium salts.
Aniline and its derivatives.
Antimony, and the sulphides and oxides of antimony.
Arsenic and its compounds.
Barium chlorate, and perchlorate.
Borax, boric acid and other boron compounds.
Bromine.
Calcium acetate, nitrate, and carbide.
Calcium sulphate.
Capsicum.
Carbolic acid.
Carbon disulphide.
Carbon, halogen compounds of.
Carbonyl chloride.
Caustic potash.
Caustic soda.
Chloride of lime.
Chlorides, metallic (except chloride of sodium), and metalloidic.
Chlorine.
Cresol, and its mixtures and derivatives.
Cyanamide.
Formic acids and formates.
Formic ether.
Hydrochloric acid.
Iodine and its compounds.
Metallic sulphites and thiosulphates.
Nitric acid.
Oleum (fuming sulphuric acid).
Oxalic acid and oxalates.
Phenates.
Phenol (carbolic acid) and its mixtures and derivatives.
Phosgene (carbonyl chloride).
Potassium salts.
Prussiate of soda.
Sabadilla seeds and preparations thereof.
Soda lime.
Sodium.
Sodium chlorate and perchlorate.
Sodium cyanide.
Strontium and lithium compounds and mixtures containing the same.
Sulphur.
Sulphur dioxide.
Sulphuric acid.
Sulphuric ether.
Urea.

VII.—INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Absolute Contraband:

Emery, corundum, carborundum, and all other abrasive materials, whether natural or artificial, and the manufactures thereof.
Albumen.
Alcohols, including fusel oil and wood spirit, and their derivatives and preparations.
Balsa.
Bamboo.
Bleaching powder.
Bone black.
Bones in any form, whole or crushed.
Bone ash.
Camphor.
Celluloid.
Cork, including cork dust.
Diamonds suitable for industrial purposes.
Fatty acids.
Fibres, vegetable, and yarns made therefrom.
Flax.
Gutta-percha.
Hair, animal, of all kinds, and tops, and noils, and yarns of animal hair.
Hemp.
Hides of cattle, of buffaloes, and of horses.
Insulating materials, raw and manufactured.
Kopok.
Leather belting; hydraulic leather; pump leather.
Motor vehicles of all kinds, and their component parts and accessories.
Nitrates of all kinds.
Pitch.
Quillia bark.
Ramie.
Rattans.
Resinous products.
Rubber (including raw, waste, and reclaimed rubber, solutions and jellies containing rubber, and any other preparations containing balata and gutta-percha, and the following varieties of rubber, viz.:-Borneo, Guayule, Jelutong, Palembang, Pontianac, and all other substances containing caoutchouc), and all other goods made wholly or partly of rubber.
Silk, artificial and the manufactures thereof.
Silk, in all forms, and the manufactures thereof.
Silk cocoons.
Skins of calves, pigs, sheep, goats, and deer.
Soap.
Starch.
Tanning substances of all kinds, including quebracho wood, and extracts for use in tanning.
Blockade of Germany

Tar.
Tyres for motor vehicles and for cycles, together with articles or materials especially adapted for use in the manufacture or repair of tyres.
Waxes of all kinds.
Wire, steel and iron.
Wood tar and wood tar oil.
Xylol.

Conditional Contraband:
Algae.
Barrels and casks, empty, of all kinds, and their component parts.
Bladders.
Docks, floating, and their component parts; parts of docks.
Explosives, not specially prepared for use in war.
Fuel, including charcoal, other than mineral oils.
Gelatine and substances used in the manufacture thereof.
Glue and substances used in the manufacture thereof.
Guts.
Harness and saddlery.
Horse shoes, and shoeing materials.
Lichens.
Mosses.
Powder not specially prepared for use in war.
Railway materials; both fixed and rolling stock.
Sponges, raw and prepared.
Telegraphs, materials for; materials for wireless telegraphs.
Telephones, materials for.
Vessels, craft, and boats of all kinds.

VIII.—Miscellaneous

Absolute Contraband:
Gold.
Silver.
Paper money.
Securities, negotiable instruments.
Cheques, drafts, orders, warrants, coupons.
Letters of credit, delegation or advice.
Credit and debit notes, or other documents which in themselves, or if completed or acted upon by the recipient, authorise, confirm, or give effect to the transfer of money, credit, or securities.
Goldbeaters' skin.
Peppers.
Photographic films, plates, and paper, sensitized.

Conditional Contraband:
Chronometers.
Field glasses.
Nautical instruments.
Telescopes.
Yeast.
APPENDIX III

TABLES ILLUSTRATING THE RESTRAINTS UPON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IMPOSED BY THE FIRST CONTRABAND AGREEMENTS WITH NEUTRALS BORDERING UPON GERMANY—BRITISH CONTRABAND LIST, AND NEUTRAL PROHIBITIONS OF EXPORT. DECEMBER, 1914.
### Blockade of Germany

#### ARMS, MUNITIONS AND MILITARY EQUIPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Articles Declared Contraband.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Notes.</strong>—See Text for temporary variations.</td>
<td><strong>Animals,</strong> foals under one year, horses, stallions, other live animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft of all kinds and their component parts.</td>
<td>Minister for War empowered to grant exemptions from any prohibitions in special cases.</td>
<td>Armour plate and other kinds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animals (saddle, pack and draught).</td>
<td>Military Governors of frontier areas under martial law may prohibit export of any other articles.</td>
<td>Bayonets; similar weapons, with or without scabbards, also parts thereof; gilt, silvered, nickelled or etched; other kinds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms of all kinds (including arms for sporting purposes and their component parts).</td>
<td>Cannon cases, empty or with ammunition ready for use.</td>
<td>Cartridge cases, empty or with ammunition ready for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbed wire (with fixing and cutting implements).</td>
<td>Cutlasses.</td>
<td>Cutlasses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp equipment.</td>
<td>Explosives, detonating caps (ignition caps), dynamite, gunpowder, common, guncotton, smokeless powder, igniting material not specially mentioned for projectiles and guns such as cartridges for beacon lights, cartridges not specially mentioned, loaded or not, fuses for beacon lights, blasting, double, percussion, precipitation, safety, time, other explosives not specially mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridges of all kinds and component parts.</td>
<td>Firearms, including battery guns without carriages, machine guns, pistols, revolvers, finished parts of such arms, other guns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges of all kinds and component parts.</td>
<td>Ammunition.</td>
<td>Foils.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field glasses.</td>
<td>Howitzers.</td>
<td>Howitzers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun mountings.</td>
<td>Lead bullets and lead shot.</td>
<td>Lead bullets and lead shot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implements and apparatus for the manufacture of munitions and war material.</td>
<td>Limber carriages.</td>
<td>Limber carriages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military clothing and equipment.</td>
<td>Projectiles.</td>
<td>Projectiles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military harness.</td>
<td>Sabres.</td>
<td>Sabres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projectiles of all kinds and component parts.</td>
<td>Weapons.</td>
<td>Weapons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangefinders.</td>
<td>War material not specially mentioned and parts thereof.</td>
<td>War material not specially mentioned and parts thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submarine sound-signalling apparatus.</td>
<td>Other war materials.</td>
<td>Other war materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telescopes (c.c.).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warships (including boats and distinctive component parts).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOOD-STUFFS AND FORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food-stuffs (c.c.).</strong></td>
<td><strong>Food-stuffs (c.c.).</strong></td>
<td>Arrowroot, flour of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forage and fodder (c.c.).</strong></td>
<td><strong>Forage and fodder (c.c.).</strong></td>
<td>Barley, flour, milled, grain, milled and unmilled, groats, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bread (frontier communes).</td>
<td>Bran, other kinds not specially mentioned.</td>
<td>Bran, other kinds not specially mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat, all products.</td>
<td>Bread not specially mentioned.</td>
<td>Bread not specially mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter.</td>
<td>Cattle food not specially mentioned (see also &quot;Oil-cake&quot; below), brewers' grains and wash, gluten food, maize cakes, maize meal cakes, maize germ meal, meal and maize cakes, molasses food, other kinds (all even if with admixture of animal substances).</td>
<td>Cattle food not specially mentioned (see also &quot;Oil-cake&quot; below), brewers' grains and wash, gluten food, maize cakes, maize meal cakes, maize germ meal, meal and maize cakes, molasses food, other kinds (all even if with admixture of animal substances).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassava and arachide products.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle, live, and fat of, dried.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Blockade of Germany

**Arms, Munitions and Military Equipment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway</th>
<th>Denmark</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Switzerland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Food-stuffs and Forage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway</th>
<th>Denmark</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Switzerland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Blockade of Germany

#### Food-stuffs and Forage—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fats, other edible and mixtures of.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conserves, edible goods of animal or vegetable origin, preserved in hermetically-sealed or air-tight vessels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flour, milled, other kinds not specially mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain and grain waste.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Groats, milled, other kinds not specially mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groats.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hemp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogwash, dried.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Macaroni, groats, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katjang (N. East Indies).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maize, bran, flour, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legumen.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Malt, even if crushed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linseed, cake and meal.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oats, bran, flour, milled, grain, milled and unmilled, groats, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize, all products (and N.E.I.).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil-cake, acorns, ground or not, cotton-seed cake, earthnut (or arachides), flax seed cake, hemp seed cake, maize flour cake pressed together, rape and turnip seed cake, soya bean cake, sunflower seed cake, other kinds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malt waste.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal of pulps.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potatoes, current harvest, brought in from 15th February to 30th June, cut, dried other kinds not treated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meatmeal.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rice, bran, flour, groats, ground, unhusked outer husk only removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutcake, ground.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rye, bran, flour, milled, grain, milled and unmilled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutmeal, ground.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sago, groats, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oats, all products.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soya beans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other oil-seed except caraway, mustard and blue poppy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Straw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other force-feeding cake, and meal and waste of.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vegetables, flour of, not classified under another head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs, and fat of, dried, melted, raw, salted, smoked, unmelted.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vernicelli, groats, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potatoes.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vetches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp, dried.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheat, bran, flour, milled, grain, milled and unmilled, groats, milled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape cake, meal and seed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice (and N.E.I.), and meal and waste.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye, flour, spelt, all products.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straw.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar, and pulp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treacle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat, all products.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benzol.</td>
<td>Benzin.</td>
<td>Animal oils, animal fats not elsewhere included, bone fat, blubber of marine animals, other kinds, cod liver oil (other kinds), degras (tanners’ fat), lanoline, lard oil, sperm, spermaceti, train oil, wool fat, other animal oils.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turpentine oil and spirit.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Earthenut or arachides oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gasoline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glycerine, purified, raw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease, engine and cart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hemp oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Illuminating oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linseed oil, raw, acid, boiled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Blockade of Germany**

**FOOD-STUFFS AND FORAGE—continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway.</th>
<th>Denmark.</th>
<th>Italy.</th>
<th>Switzerland.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**OILS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway.</th>
<th>Denmark.</th>
<th>Italy.</th>
<th>Switzerland.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### METALS AND MINERALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumina.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium (and salts of).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimony (with sulphides and oxides of).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauxite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium acetate (and other metallic acetates).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome ore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobalt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper (unwrought and part wrought).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper wire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-alloys.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-chrome.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-manganese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-tungsten.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-vanadium.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematite iron ore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematite pig iron.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron pyrites.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead (sheet, pig, or pipe).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead ore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese ore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel ore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheelite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphur.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tungsten.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanadium.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolframite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc ore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimony, reglos of.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbed wire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilesaltpetre.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper compounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead compounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limesaltpetre.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrites.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubricating oils (mixture of fatty and mineral oil, providing latter is chief component), dark, light, other kinds, other lubricating substances not specially containing fat or oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral oils, crude, native, petroleum waste (massut), other kinds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral wax (ozokerite).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm nut oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraffin, crude, purified.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soya bean oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame oil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnip and rape seed oil and acids.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaseline, even if artificial, in barrels or other vessels.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable wax.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable fats and fatty oils, cocoa butter; purifined for food, other kinds, other vegetable fatty substances not usually liquid in ordinary temperatures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil of every description used either for burning or lubricating purposes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass wire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper, bands, electrolytic, plates, rods (rolled or forged), unwrought, wire, wrought.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron plates covered with tin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-manganese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead, lines, manufactured, pipe rods, scrap, sheets, unmanufactured, waste.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury salts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel, crude, unmanufactured.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate and sheet goods of all kinds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt, common (chloride of natrium), cooking, marine, rock in pieces or ground, saline (dairy salt), table.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiegeleisen.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Blockade of Germany

**Oils—continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway</th>
<th>Denmark</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Switzerland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metals and Minerals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Norway</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbed wire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass, bars, rolled and wrought, without further working up, wire rolled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper, unwrought (except that produced in Norwegian works and accompanied by a certificate of origin), bars, rolled and wrought without further working up, sheets, pressed and rolled at least 3 mm. in thickness, refuse of, and of cuprierous alloys (brass, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium, unwoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbed wire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass, bars, cocks, plates, old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome ore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper, all kinds, blocks, manufactured, old, wire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro-silica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron plates, tinned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron pyrites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead, all, new and old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel ore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin, new and old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc in blocks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Denmark**         |
| Alum.               |
| Aluminiunm.         |
| Antimony.           |
| Barbed wire.        |
| Brass, bars, cockes, plates, old. |
| Chrome.             |
| Copper.             |
| Iron, iron alloys, pig and scrap, plates, scrap. |
| Lead.               |
| Manganese and mineral compounds. |
| Nickel and its alloys. |
| Silicium.           |
| Steel plates coated with tin or zinc. |
| Steel, scrap.       |
| Tin and tin plates. |
| Zinc.               |

| **Italy**           |
| Alum.               |
| Aluminiunm.         |
| Antimony.           |
| Asbestos.           |
| Brass.              |
| Bronze.             |
| Chrome.             |
| Copper.             |
| Iron, iron alloys.  |
| Lead.               |
| Manganese.          |
| Nickel.             |
| Nickelore.          |
| Tin.                |
| Zinc.               |

| **Switzerland**     |
| Aluminium and its amalgamations, raw or in sheets. |
| Antimony.        |
| Barbed wire and steel wire of all kinds. |
| Carborundum, raw. |
| Copper amalgamations, raw |
| Tin or in sheets, |
| Zinc rods, discs, wire. |
| Chrome.           |
| Ferro-manganese.  |
| Iron, bars and scrap. |
| Kaolim.           |
| Nickel and its amalgamations, raw or in sheets. |
| Rails.            |
| Saltpetre.        |
| Sulphur.          |
| Sulphur, pyrite of. |
# Blockade of Germany

## Textiles and Clothing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flannel, except cotton flannel.</td>
<td>Flannel underwear.</td>
<td>Boots and shoes (men’s boots of greased leather).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flannel underwear.</td>
<td>Shoes, men’s.</td>
<td>Woolen gloves, jerseys, stockings, yarn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woollen goods</td>
<td>Blankets,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolen (half) goods</td>
<td>Socks,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woollen rags</td>
<td>Gloves,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undervests,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweaters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Chemical Substances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetone.</td>
<td>Acetone.</td>
<td>Acetyl salicylic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniline.</td>
<td>Calcium acetate.</td>
<td>Bismuth salts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium nitrate.</td>
<td>Coca.</td>
<td>Carbolic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide.</td>
<td>Cocaine.</td>
<td>Carbolic acid cresol and metacresol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methaniline.</td>
<td>Ether.</td>
<td>Cocaine chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium chlorate.</td>
<td>Quinine, sulphate, salts and alkaloid compounds of.</td>
<td>Coffeine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphuric acid.</td>
<td>Soda potash.</td>
<td>Fenacitine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium perchlorate.</td>
<td>Sulphuric acid.</td>
<td>Hexametylentetramin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Iodine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Morphine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opium and products of, tincture and other preparations of for medicinal purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraform aldehyde.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physostigmin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Potassium iodide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quinine and quinine salts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neo-salvarsan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salicylic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salicylic acid salts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salvarsan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sodium iodide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starch, potato.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sublimate pastilles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sulphite spirit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tannic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tartras stibico (salt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teobrominsalicyctsyrat natron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vaccine.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Textiles and Clothing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway</th>
<th>Denmark</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Switzerland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Chemical Substances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway</th>
<th>Denmark</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Switzerland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Blockade of Germany

### Industrial Materials and Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camphor</td>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>Aloe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronometers</td>
<td>Automobiles and parts</td>
<td>Halata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating docks (c.c.)</td>
<td>Bicycles</td>
<td>Bougies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>Bones</td>
<td>Camphor, refined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harness and saddlery (c.c.)</td>
<td>Briquettes</td>
<td>Carriages and vehicles, without motors for conveyance of goods, with motors for conveyance of passengers and of goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hides of all kinds, dry or wet (c.c.)</td>
<td>Charcoal briquettes</td>
<td>Catgut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseshoes and shoeing materials (c.c.)</td>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>Flax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather, dressed and undressed (c.c.)</td>
<td>Coke</td>
<td>Fuel, briquettes of coal and peat, charcoal, coal, anthracite, coke, gas, steam and other coal, peat, wood, other fuels not specially mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles and their component parts</td>
<td>Colza seed</td>
<td>Catgut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical instruments (c.c.)</td>
<td>Cotton, any form</td>
<td>Flax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigskins, raw or dressed (c.c.)</td>
<td>Fuel, liquid</td>
<td>Fuel, briquettes of coal and peat, charcoal, coal, anthracite, coke, gas, steam and other coal, peat, wood, other fuels not specially mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder and explosives not prepared for use in war</td>
<td>Hides</td>
<td>Fuel, briquettes of coal and peat, charcoal, coal, anthracite, coke, gas, steam and other coal, peat, wood, other fuels not specially mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway materials, fixed and rolling (c.c.)</td>
<td>Jute bags, cloth, piece-goods, raw, yarns</td>
<td>Furriers' goods, of dogs, common sheep, reindeer or wolves—dressed, not dressed, finished articles having fur covering or lining, such as boas, caps, carriage aprons, cloaks, fur costs and muffs, skins, dressed, sewn together, and partly manufactured articles such as linings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resinous products</td>
<td>Leather, wholly or partly manufactured</td>
<td>Gutta-percha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber, raw, waste and reclaimed, and articles made of</td>
<td>Motor cycles</td>
<td>Hides and skins, raw (see also &quot;Leather &quot;), not classifiable as furriers' goods, dressed and partly dressed, leather, bend (cleaned), hemlock, horse, insole, machine belting, sole, other kinds, half and whole hides, hippopotamus and walrus hides, pieces of hides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegraphic materials (c.c.)</td>
<td>Sacks, empty</td>
<td>Jute and jute bags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephonic materials (c.c.)</td>
<td>Tan, extract of</td>
<td>Leather and skin (see also under &quot;Hides and Skins&quot;), bands, even if pieced together, bronzed, gold, lacquered, silver, other kinds, pieces, partly manufactured, not specially mentioned, uppers for boots, other kinds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyres, for motor vehicles and cycles, and all articles and materials adapted for use in their manufacture</td>
<td>Tanning materials</td>
<td>Motor cycles, finished, and parts thereof not specially mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles (other than motor vehicles) and their component parts (c.c.)</td>
<td>Timber for mines</td>
<td>Oakum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels (craft and boats of all kinds) (c.c.)</td>
<td>Tyres</td>
<td>Peas, inedible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles (other than motor vehicles) and their component parts (c.c.)</td>
<td>Vehicles, horse drawn</td>
<td>Rubber, manufactures of soft (see also &quot;Tyres&quot;), articles not specially mentioned, alone or in combination with other materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels (craft and boats of all kinds) (c.c.)</td>
<td>Wool, raw, sheep fleeces, shoddy, waste, yarns</td>
<td>Saddlers' goods, even if of textile materials, and other manufactures not specially mentioned, of leather or skin, even if in combination with other materials, such as boxing gloves, crops, fencing gloves, harness, razor strops, saddles, whips (see also &quot;Hides and Skins,&quot; &quot;Leather&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless telegraphic materials</td>
<td>Yarns, linen, and mixed</td>
<td>Soap and cresol soap solution (lysol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tanning materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timber, unmanufactured, of aspen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tin plates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tyres, inner tubes, solid, even if in lengths, motor car and parts thereof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wool, artificial, dyed and undyed (shoddy and mungo), rags, sheeps, dyed and undyed, waste, including so-called &quot;wool-dust,&quot; dyed or undyed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway.</td>
<td>Denmark.</td>
<td>Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal.</td>
<td>Coal.</td>
<td>Bone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jute canvas (jute sack-</td>
<td>Cotton, hysroscopic,</td>
<td>Cotton, raw and waste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ing), except packing round other</td>
<td>sacks, yarn.</td>
<td>Cylinders, compressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goods intended for export, jute</td>
<td>Earth nuts.</td>
<td>gas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>products, raw and waste. Motor</td>
<td>Hides and skins, all</td>
<td>Flax, export allowed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cars.</td>
<td>lamb and sheep, un-</td>
<td>to 400,000 quintals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and rubber waste.</td>
<td>prepared, cattle, raw,</td>
<td>Gutta-percha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacks, empty.</td>
<td>calf.</td>
<td>Hemp, export allowed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanning materials.</td>
<td>Jute sacks and jute</td>
<td>to 400,000 quintals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin packing, plates and parts of.</td>
<td>Leather, all kinds, except of goat skin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyres for motor cars and cycles.</td>
<td>Manure, artificial, blood, bone, cooked, ground and raw, sulphate of ammonia, superphosphates.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool.</td>
<td>Materials, raw, for</td>
<td>Rubber, raw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woollen waste.</td>
<td>building or repair of iron or steel ships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motor cars and all separate parts for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber.</td>
<td>Sanitary material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sesame seed.</td>
<td>Timber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tar jute.</td>
<td>Vehicles, all kinds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Timber, blocks, boards</td>
<td>Wool rags and waste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and planks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tyres, motor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White waste, cleaning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wool, of sheep and lambs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woollen and half-woollen rags and shoddy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Blockade of Germany

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Great Britain</th>
<th>Holland</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gold, bullion and coin.</td>
<td>Silver, coins and ingots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gold, silver.</td>
<td>Skis and ski staves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N. East Indies.</td>
<td>Suture needles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicines.</td>
<td>Thermometers (fever).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical instruments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway.</td>
<td>Denmark.</td>
<td>Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, manufactured and unmanufactured, minted and unminted. Silver. (Gold and silver worked up into ornaments or articles of use may be exported.) Medicines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IV

*Diagrams illustrating the effects of the rationing system upon the course of neutral trade during the years 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>1915</th>
<th>1916</th>
<th>1917</th>
<th>1918</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>764–766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>776–778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>788–790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800–802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>767–769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>779–781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>791–793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>803–805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>770–772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>782–784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>794–796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>806–808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>773–775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>785–787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>797–799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>809–811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX IV

*Diagrams illustrating the consequences of the blockade of the central empires to the principal imports of the northern neutrals*

1915

**THE NETHERLANDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DENMARK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NORWAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SWEDEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Blockade of Germany

#### 1916

**THE NETHERLANDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DENMARK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NORWAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SWEDEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Blockade of Germany

#### 1917

##### THE NETHERLANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### DENMARK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### NORWAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### SWEDEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1918

#### THE NETHERLANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do.</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DENMARK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do.</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NORWAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do.</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SWEDEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imports of food and fodder</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do.</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. meat and meat products</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. metals and ores</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. animal and vegetable oils</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. mineral oils</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. oleaginous nuts</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. cotton</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do. wool and woollen manufactures</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE NETHERLANDS: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1915.

Thousands of Tons


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 7,821,660 Tons

Actual Import 1915 3,766,927 "

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 2,687,580 Tons

Actual Import 1915 3,766,927 "

Average for First Quarter


Thousands of Tons


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 95,988 Tons

Actual Import 1915 98,524 "

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 30,360 Tons

Actual Import 1915 98,524 "

Average for First Quarter

THE NETHERLANDS: Monthly variations in Imports of All Metals in 1915.

Thousands of Tons


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 5,889,519 Tons

Actual Import 1915 808,440 "

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 152,034 Tons

Actual Import 1915 808,440 "

Average for First Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average for First Quarter

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 222,420 Tons
Actual Import 1915 198,587

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 110,604 Tons
Actual Import 1915 198,587


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average for First Quarter

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 203,028 Tons
Actual Import 1915 247,226

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 201,888 Tons
Actual Import 1915 247,226


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 298,476 Tons
Actual Import 1915 688,565

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 642,312 Tons
Actual Import 1915 688,565

Blockade of Germany
Blockade of Germany


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average for First Quarter: 15,000 Tons
Normal annual import computed by averages: 107,280 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 133,015 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 44,016 Tons


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 30,148 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 9,468 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 8,062 Tons
Average for First Quarter: 20,000 Tons
DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1915.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 1,509,108 Tons</td>
<td>Actual Import 1915: 1,752,039 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual Import 1915: 1,752,039 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Excess of total exports to enemy countries over total imports (computed by average): 14,931 Tons</td>
<td>Actual Import 1915: 36,034 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual Import 1915: 36,034 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of all Metals in 1915.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 21,540 Tons
Actual Import 1915 19,405 tons
Actual annual import less exports to enemy countries: 17,304 Tons
Actual Import 1915 19,405 tons


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 110,604 Tons
Actual Import 1915 132,615 tons
No reliable figures as to exports available.


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 97,020 Tons
Actual Import 1915 213,451 tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 95,916 Tons
Actual Import 1915 213,451 tons
DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1915.

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,468 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 22,044 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 6,396 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 22,044 Tons

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool in 1915.

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 7,356 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 6,539 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 7,152 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 6,539 Tons
NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1915.


NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of all Metals in 1915.

Actual Import 1915 525,225
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 496,836 Tons
Normal monthly import less exports to enemy countries. 496,836 Tons
Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
Normal annual import computed by averages: 519,742 Tons
Normal annual import computed by averages: 34,583 Tons
Normal annual import computed by averages: 44,644 Tons
Actual Import 1915 43,940
Actual Import 1915 40,848
Total Import for 1915 40,848

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 1,404 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 65,536 Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 16,644 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 65,536 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


Normal annual import computed by averages: 88,008 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 72,711 Tons

Normally no exports to enemy countries.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1915.

Normal annual import computed by averages: 15,492 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 23,212 Tons

Normally no exports to enemy countries.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1915.

Thousands of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 3,864 Tons
Actual Import 1915 25,173

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 3,852 Tons
Actual Import 1915 25,173

*17,568 Tons exported to Russia.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool in 1915.

Hundreds of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 4,380 Tons
Actual Import 1915 3,174

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 4,344 Tons
Actual Import 1915 3,174

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1915.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 733,284 Tons

Actual Import 1915 843,446

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 698,280 Tons

Actual Import 1915 843,446

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 18,324 Tons

Actual Import 1915 35,468

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 14,370 Tons

Actual Import 1915 35,468

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of all Metals in 1915.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 33,078 Tons

Actual Import 1915 28,815

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 28,070 Tons

Actual Import 1915 28,815

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by average: 33,024 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 32,160 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 33,032 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by average).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by average: 167,544 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 167,304 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 142,751 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by average).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by average: 24,372 Tons
Actual Import 1915: 35,042 Tons

Normally no exports to enemy countries.
SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1915.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 23,592 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 130,217 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 23,382 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 130,217 Tons

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool in 1915.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 6,305 Tons
- Normal annual import computed by averages: 9,780 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 6,305 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 9,516 Tons
- Actual Import 1915: 6,305 Tons
THE NETHERLANDS: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1916.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>557,000 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,684,736 Tons

Actual Import 1916 2,294,749

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 2,683,208 Tons

Actual Import 1916 2,294,749


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>931 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 11,178 Tons

Actual Import 1916 639

Excess of total exports to enemy countries over total imports computed by averages:

3,857 Tons


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>857,420 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 10,289,040 Tons

Actual Import 1916 361,153

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 1,685,993 Tons

Actual Import 1916 361,153

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thousands of Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20,690 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 248,270 Tons

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 123,678 Tons

Actual Import 1916 96,726


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thousands of Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 203,028 Tons

Actual Import 1916 216,937

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 201,896 Tons

Actual Export 1916 216,937


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thousands of Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 384,955 Tons

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 309,211 Tons

Actual Import 1916 384,329

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by average).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 115,086 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 82,425 Tons

Actual Import 1916: 84,473


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by average).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 31,675 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 3,748 Tons

Actual Import 1916: 14,014
DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1916.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries, 1,522,886 Tons.

Actual Import 1916 1,317,726 "


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,678 Tons.

Actual Import 1916 794 "

Excess of total exports to enemy countries over total imports (Computed by averages) 12,853 Tons.

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1916.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 271,863 Tons.

Actual Import 1916 92,229 "

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries, 260,941 Tons.

Actual Import 1916 92,229 "

Thousands of Tons.

Thousands of Tons.

Thousands of Tons.


Thousands of Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 28,391 Tons
Actual Import 1916 16,860

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 21,002 Tons
Actual Import 1916 16,860

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


Thousands of Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 110,604 Tons
Actual Import 1916 130,873

Normal annual exports to enemy countries not available

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


Thousands of Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 96,615 Tons
Actual Import 1916 209,656

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries. 95,577 Tons
Actual Import 1916 209,656

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Actual Import 1916</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>20,107 Tons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 13,784 Tons

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 13,655 Tons


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Actual Import 1916</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>6,724 Tons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 7,304 Tons

Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 7,080 Tons
Blockade of Germany

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1916.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 809,243 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 781,025 Tons
- Actual Import 1916: 870,443 Tons


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 7,977 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 7,843 Tons
- Actual Import 1916: 7,873 Tons

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1916.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 272,652 Tons
- Actual Import 1916: 126,482 Tons

- **Normal annual import**
  - computed by averages: 26,358 Tons
- **Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries**
  - 7,266 Tons
- **Actual Import 1916**
  - 39,921 Tons


- **Normal annual import**
  - computed by averages: 88,008 Tons
- **Normally no exports to enemy countries**
- **Actual Import 1916**
  - 124,662 Tons


- **Normal annual import**
  - computed by averages: 15,401 Tons
- **Normally no exports to enemy countries**
- **Actual Import 1916**
  - 19,310 Tons
Blockade of Germany

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1916.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 9,906 Tons
Actual Import 1916: 13,156 "
Normal annual export to enemy countries not available


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 4,378 Tons
Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 4,239 Tons
Actual Import 1916: 4,813 "
Actual Import 1916: 4,813 "

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1916.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Normal annual import computed by averages: 857,138 Tons</th>
<th>Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 856,674 Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916 617,511 &quot;</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916 617,511 &quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Normal annual import computed by averages: 4,960 Tons</th>
<th>Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 386 Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916 1,181 &quot;</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916 1,181 &quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1916.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Normal annual import computed by averages: 505,450 Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916 70,755 &quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excess of total exports to enemy countries over total imports. 3,780,658 Tons (Computed by averages)
**SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Animal and Vegetable Oils in 1916.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 33,918 Tons</td>
<td>19,992 Tons</td>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 33,918 Tons</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916</td>
<td>19,992 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Mineral Oils in 1916.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 167,544 Tons</td>
<td>166,652 Tons</td>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 167,544 Tons</td>
<td>Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 167,304 Tons</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916</td>
<td>166,652 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1916.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 24,027 Tons</td>
<td>Actual Import 1916</td>
<td>26,375 Tons</td>
<td>Normal monthly import</td>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 24,027 Tons</td>
<td>Normally no exports to enemy countries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 27,776 Tons
- Actual Import 1916: 31,703 Tons
- Normal annual import less exports to enemy countries: 27,422 Tons
- Actual Import 1916: 31,703 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


- Normal annual import: 11,668 Tons
- Actual Import 1916: 7,555 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Hundred of Tons

Thousands of Tons
THE NETHERLANDS: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>557,000</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,684,736 Tons

Actual Import 1917 801,507


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>931</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 11,178 Tons

Actual Import 1917 Nil.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>857,420</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 10,289,040 Tons

Actual Import 1917 75,387

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>20,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 248,270 Tons

Actual Import 1917: 79,658

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 203,038 Tons

Actual Import 1917: 60,711

---

**THE NETHERLANDS**: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Tons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>46,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 584,955 Tons

Actual Import 1917: 107,554
Blockade of Germany


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9,591 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 115,086 Tons.

Actual Import 1917 29,458 Tons.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2,639 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 31,675 Tons.

Actual Import 1917 7,609 Tons.
DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 1,621,584 Tons
Actual Import 1917 462,311

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Meat and Products in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>556</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,678 Tons
Actual Import 1917 104

Average monthly import 1917.

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>22,655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
Normal annual import computed by averages: 271,863 Tons
Actual Import 1917 65,476

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 7,300 Tons

Actual Import 1917 1,473 Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 28,391 Tons


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 14,000 Tons

Actual Import 1917 46,793 Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 110,604 Tons

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 12,000 Tons

Actual Import 1917 38,579 Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 96,615 Tons
DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1917.

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool and Woollen Manufactures in 1917.
NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1917.

Thousands of Tons

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Meat and Products in 1917.

Thousands of Tons

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1917.

Normal annual import computed by averages: 26,358 Tons
Actual Import 1917 37,652 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).


Normal annual import computed by averages: 88,008 Tons
Actual Import 1917 58,616 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1917.

Normal annual import computed by averages: 15,407 Tons
Actual Import 1917 16,384 Tons

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
Blockade of Germany

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal annual import computed by averages: 9,906 Tons
- Actual Import 1917: 10,474 Tons

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool and Woollen Manufactures in 1917.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 4,378 Tons
- Actual Import 1917: 2,579 Tons
SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1917.

Thousands of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>74,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 887,138 Tons

Actual Import 1917 201,062

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Meat and Products in 1917.

Hundreds of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 4,064 Tons

Actual Import 1917 268

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1917.

Thousands of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>2,120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 505,450 Tons

Actual Import 1917 41,367

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 2,800 Tons

Normal annual import computed by averages: 33,918 Tons

Actual Import 1917: 1,408 Tons


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 167,544 Tons

Actual Import 1917: 37,044 Tons

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1917.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 24,027 Tons

Actual Import 1917: 253 Tons

Average monthly import 1917.
Blockade of Germany

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1917.

Thousands of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 27,726 Tons

Actual Import 1917 10,279

---

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool and Woollen Manufactures in 1917.

Hundreds of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 11,668 Tons

Actual Import 1917 2,194
Blockade of Germany

THE NETHERLANDS: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1918.

Thousands of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>557,000 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,684,736 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 118,468 "


Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>931 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 11,178 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 NIL

THE NETHERLANDS: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1918.

Thousands of Tons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>857,420 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 10,289,040 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 47,108 "

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>20,690</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 248,270 Tons.
Actual Import 1918 19,746 "


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 203,028 Tons.
Actual Import 1918 78 "


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>48,808</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>421.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 585,687 Tons.
Actual Import 1918 503 "

Blockade of Germany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tons</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,591</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 9,591</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 115,086 Tons
Actual Import 1918: 455 Tons


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tons</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,639</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages): 2,639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 31,675 Tons
Actual Import 1918: 173 Tons
DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

135,500 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 1,621,584 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 17,603 "

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Meat and Products in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

756 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 6,678 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 NIL

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

22,655 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 271,863 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 11,704 "

NOTE: Including 3,290 Tons Pyrites from Norway during period January - September, under Norwegian Copper Agreement.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tons</th>
<th>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 28,391 Tons
Actual Import 1918 1,334


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tons</th>
<th>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 110,604 Tons
Actual Import 1918 8,149

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1918.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tons</th>
<th>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 96,615 Tons
Actual Import 1918 94
Blockade of Germany

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,140</td>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 13,784 Tons

Actual Import 1918 1,450 "

DENMARK: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool and Woollen Manufactures in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normal annual import computed by averages: 7,304 Tons

Actual Import 1918 690 "
NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1918.

Thousands of Tons


80  70  60  50  40  30  20  10

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 802,735 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 398,601

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Meat and Products in 1918.

Hundreds of Tons


18  16  14  12  10  8  6  4  2

Normal annual import computed by averages: 8,106 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 7,719

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1918.

Thousands of Tons


22,520

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 272,652 Tons.

Actual Import 1918 63,424
NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Animal and Vegetable Oils in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 26,358 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Import 1918</td>
<td>3,193 &quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 88,008 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Import 1918</td>
<td>36,235 &quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal monthly import (Computed by averages)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal annual import computed by averages: 15,407 Tons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Import 1918</td>
<td>1,957 &quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blockade of Germany
Blockade of Germany

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).*

*Normal annual import computed by averages: 9,906 Tons*

*Actual Import 1918: 2,099 Tons.*

NORWAY: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool and Woollen Manufactures in 1918.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tons</td>
<td>367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).*

*Normal annual import computed by averages: 4,378 Tons.*

*Actual Import 1918: 861 Tons.*
SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Food and Fodder in 1918.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 887,138 Tons

Actual Import 1918 154,025 Tons

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Meat and Products in 1918.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Actual Import 1918 2,692 Tons

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Metals and Ores in 1918.

Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Actual Import 1918 96,603 Tons

NOTE. 90,215 Tons of Pyrites during period January - September from Norway under Norwegian Copper Agreement.


2,800 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 33,918 Tons

Actual Import 1918 1,327 Tons


13,682 Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Actual Import 1918 30,017 Tons

SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Oleaginous Nuts in 1918.


Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).

Normal annual import computed by averages: 14,017 Tons

Actual Import 1918 1,002 Tons
**Blockade of Germany**

**SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Cotton in 1918.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
- Normal annual import computed by averages: 27,726 Tons
- Actual Import 1918: 7,330 Tons

**SWEDEN: Monthly variations in Imports of Wool and Woollen Manufactures in 1918.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal monthly import (Computed by averages).
- Normal annual import computed by averages: 11,668 Tons
- Actual Import 1918: 368 Tons
INDEX

Aalst, M. van, Member of Netherlands Overseas Trust. re British order about using neutral flags. 223.
re operation of March (1915) order in council. 282-283. appointed chairman of purchasing agency. 475.

Aboukir (British cruiser). sunk by U.9, 22nd September, 1914. 199.

Exportation of Arms Act, 1900. 174n.
Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879. 174n.
Customs Exportation Act, 28th August, 1914. 179.
Trading with the Enemy Act, 9th September, 1914. 179, 181.
British Merchant Shipping Act. 222.
Trading with the Enemy Act, 13th December, 1915. 451, 453.

Adam, Mr. E. G. Forbes (Foreign Office). negotiates with Denmark, May, 1916. 471.

Admiralty.
High Court of, instituted. 1. assurance given at second Hague conference. 10.
on law of blockade. 13. defines Hamburg as only German commercial harbour. 17.
desires that declaration of London should be ratified. 22-23.
modern procedure of Board of. 23.
war orders to British Fleet, June, 1905. 24.
issues new war plans, July, 1908. 24.
assumes responsibility for strategic conduct of war. 24.
estimate of the consequences of economic pressure in Germany. 26.
issues new war orders, August, 1910. 27-28.
war plans incompatible with military war plans, 1908 to 1911. 29.
represented on contraband committee (1914). 45, 62.
declares North sea a military area. 93.
conflict of opinion with Board of Trade. 165-168.
prepares paper on economic consequences of war with Germany, 1908. 168.
compromises with Board of Trade. 168-169.
Lord Fisher succeeds Prince Louis of Battenberg as first sea lord. 208.
special instruction re neutral colours, 2nd February, 1915. 222.
favours Anglo-French conference upon economic war. 266.
re German imports and exports. 278.

Admiralty.
re copper shortage in Switzerland. 302.
re Swiss cargoes. 303.
re censorship of neutral mails. 358.
re Lord Robert Cecil's proposal to repudiate the declaration of London. 463-464.
battle of Jutland and the blockade, naval staff paper on, 7th June, 1916. 484.
proposes detention of Netherland fishing vessels, 12th June, 1916. 485.
recommends that a base be seized at Stavanger. 647.

Adriatic sea.
Captain Hankey on extreme difficulty of blockading. 20.
under constant observation, August, 1914. 34.

Agadir.
Crisis, June, 1911. 29.

Agios Georgias (Greek s.s.).
capture of, 21st June, 1915. 387.

Aland islands.
Russo-Swedish controversy. 333.
ask Sweden for protection against Russian garrison. 660.
Swedish and German troops land in. 661.

Albatross (German minelayer).
lays mines off the Tyne, 25th/26th August, 1914. 44.

Alfred Nobel (Norwegian s.s.).
scene of the. 273.

Algouquin (U.S.A. s.s.).
sunk by German submarine, 12th March, 1917. 615.

Allied blockade committee.
see under "Committees."

Alvanley, Lord.
re insurance of enemy property. 170.
American civil war.
influence of on British doctrines about maritime capture. 6.
contraband traffic during. 7.

Amphion (British light cruiser).
sunk by mine, 8th August, 1914. 37, 38.

Amsterdam.
blockade of. 3.

Ancona (Italian s.s.).
sunk by Austrian submarine, 23rd November, 1915. 584.

Andersen, M. (Danish representative).
80, 256, 258, 291, 469, 471.

Anderson, Mr. (American agent).
visits Austria. 695.
Antar (Norwegian s.s.).

seized and unloaded. 152.

Apponyi, Count.
Austrian minister of education. 695.

Arabic (British s.s.).
sunk by submarine, 19th August, 1915. 442.

Armistice.
with Germany. 692, 705.
with Austria, Bulgaria and Turkey. 709.
with Hungary. 710.

Asquith, Mr. H. H.
Prime minister, 1905-1916.
Appoints sub-committee of Committee of Imperial Defence to recommend future economic policy, 1911. 165.
announces possibility of more stringent measures against German trade, 11th February, 1915. 230.
negotiates with Mr. Page, February, 1915. 232.

Asturias (British hospital ship).
attacked by U.18, 1st February, 1915. 222.

Audacious (British battleship).
sunk by mine, 27th October, 1914. 199.

Augagneur, M.
French minister of Marine, r e reprisals against Germany. 231.

Austria-Hungary.
signatory of declaration of Paris (1856). 6n.
sea-borne trade of, ceases to flow, August, 1914. 34.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
requisitioning of nickel, aluminium and copper in. 114.
metal shortage in. 147.
law re trading with the enemy. 179n.
Italy claims compensation for invasion of Serbia. 209.
shortage of fats in, summer, 1915. 242-243, 266.
economic system of. 362.
re trading with the enemy legislation re. 513.
state of, 1916. 568.
rules in. 575.
Generals Brusiloff's and Lichnisky's successes against, June to August, 1916. 604.
contemplates a separate peace, February, 1917. 611-612.
President Wilson's peace negotiations with, fail, February, 1917. 614.
disturbances in, January, 1918. 688.
breakdown in. 693-697.
sues for peace, 16th September, 1918. 697.
armistice with. 709.
blockade of, not raised by the armistice with. 709.
blockade of, raised. 710.

Bachmann, Admiral (German).
letter to, from chancellor, re submarine warfare, 6th May, 1915. 424.
the Kaiser's order, 10th May, 1915, that no neutral vessels be sunk, ignored by. 426.
opposes any modification of submarine campaign, 31st May, 1915. 433.
re reply to second U.S.A. note of protest. 438.
at Pless conference, 26th August, 1915. 443.
relieved by Admiral von Holtzendorff. 444.
submarine campaign a major strategic operation under. 446.

Balfour, Mr. A. J.
mission to U.S.A., April, 1917. 617.

Ball bearings.
dependence on Sweden for supply of. 532-534.

Ballin, Herr (German shipping magnate).
on British order in council of 20th August, 1914. 208.
proposal re reply to second American note of protest. 438.

Baltic sea.
Captain Hankey on extreme difficulty of blockading. 20.
German control in the. 657.
Sweden and the. 660, 661.

Barclay, Sir Colville A. de R. (British Charge d'Affaires, Washington).
despatch from. 446.

Bartenbach, Captain (German Navy).
reports re submarine warfare. 437.

Batocki, Herr (German food controller). 581.

Battenberg, Admiral Prince Louis of.
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.
first sea lord, succeeded by Lord Fisher. 208.

Bauer, Captain (German Navy).
commanding German submarine flotillas, proposes submarine war on British commerce. 203, 210.
reports re submarine warfare. 437.

Behncke, Admiral (German).
re German submarine warfare. 434.

Belgium.
British obligation to give armed assistance to, if attacked by Germany. 26.
German regimen in. 574-575.

Bennett, Sir Courtney W.
(consul-general at New York) at Washington. 160.

Beresford, Admiral Lord Charles.
re blockade. 450.

Berlin (German f.v.).
condemned, October, 1914. 482.
INDEX

Berlin (German minelayer).
interred at Trondhjem, 17th November, 1914. 64n, 199.
arrives at Trondhjem, 10th November, 1914. 94.

Bernstorff, Count von.
German ambassador to U.S.A. 228.
resinking of Lusitania, 7th May, 1915. 425.
American retaliatory legislation. 562.

Bethell, Admiral the Hon. Sir A. E.
his minute re economic effect of a blockade on Germany. 27, 28.
his statement to Committee of Imperial Defence on Admiralty's intention to blockade Germany. 29.

Betmann Hollweg, Count.
German chancellor, opposes submarine warfare. 206, 207, 208, 209.
approves first declaration of submarine warfare. 212.
approves second declaration of submarine warfare. 217.
his reply to American note. 218.
at Bellevue conference. 237-239.
American precedents considered. 234-236.

Bissing, General von.
succeeds von der Goltz as governor-general of Belgium. 574.

Bjørnstjerne Bjørnson (Norwegian s.s.),
Black Listing policy. 273.

Black Listing policy.
the beginnings. 125.
how used in, during the first months of the campaign. 152-159.

Blackade, law and practice of.
international maritime law of. 2-4.
principles of. 3.
of Amsterdam. 3.
in American civil war. 6-8.
value of right to impose a. 11.
Admiralty assurance re imposition of in an Anglo-German war. 11.
British and continental doctrines on the law of. 12, 13.
blockades, British naval, eighteenth century. 12.
notification of. 13.
French zone or rayon d'action. 13.
declaration of London. 13.
of the Tagus (1743). 15.

Blockade, law and practice of.
British policy re. 15.
French policy re. 16.
Captain Hankey's memorandum on. 20-22.
Admiralty's intention to blockade Germany. 24.
Admiralty's estimate of economic consequences of, on Germany. 26.
of Germany, contemplated in new war orders, August, 1910. 27-28.
Admiral Bethell's statement of Admiralty's intentions. 29.
of Germany, naval opinions differ re possibility of. 30.
plan to blockade Germany abandoned (May, 1912). 30-31.
controversy with U.S.A. 129.
controversy with Sweden, January-February, 1915. 156-159.
von Tirpitz foresees danger of. 1905. 193, 195.
submarine warfare a reprisal against. 206.
of Great Britain proposed by Admiral von Pohl. 208.
American precedents considered. 234-236.
Sir E. Grey's letter to Lord Crewe, 14th June, 1915. 312.
of Bulgaria formally declared, October, 1915. 400, 709.
consequences of, to German population. 408-412.
open controversy between U.S.A. and Great Britain. 417-419.

Blyicher, Princess.
diary, January, 1916. 569.
August, 1916. 573.

Board of Agriculture.
negotiations with Denmark, May, 1916. 471.

Board of Trade.
represented on restriction of enemy supplies committee. 43n.
conflict of opinion with Admiralty. 165-168.
Board of Trade.
on Anglo-German trade. 166-168.
compromises with Admiralty. 168-169.
powers of, under trading with the enemy
act. 181.
places cotton waste on restricted list. 185.
opposes Anglo-French conference upon
economic war. 266.
agrees in principle to rationing system.
272.
Mr. Prior's agreement with. 290.
re cotton prices. 315.
export of coal, committee report. 346.
policy re trading with the enemy. 405.
re exports to border neutrals. 450.
re agreement with Danish guilds. 451.
war trade department of. 454.
deflects Iceland exports from Germany,
1916. 472.

Borah, Senator (U.S.A.).
debate, 7th February, 1917. 603-604.

Bordeaux.
under separate fiscal system, eighteenth
century. 19.

Bowles, Mr. Gibson.
article in Nineteenth Century, May, 1909.
17n.
critic of declaration of London. 18, 21.
criticises contraband agreements. 114.

Branting, M. (Swedish politician).
334, 652.

Breitung, Mr. Edward.
test case of Dacia. 137, 138.

Breman (German minelaying cruiser).
raids Norwegian convoy, 17th October,
1917. 634.

Brest.
Eighteenth century blockade of, referred
to. 12.

Briand, M. (French prime minister).
memorandum re the societe de surveillance
suisse. 305.

Bright, Mr. John.
on capture of private property at sea. 8.

Britain.
see under "Great Britain."

British Empire.
Supplies produced in, flow unchecked into
Germany. 161.

Brock, Vice-Admiral Frederic E. E.
S.N.O., Gibraltar, 1914. 366.

Brunner (German minelaying cruiser).
raids Norwegian convoy, 17th October,
1917. 634.

Brun, M. C. (Danish minister at Washington).
conversations with U.S.A. war trade
board. 633.

Brusiloff, General (Russian).
successful attack on Austro-Hungarian
armies, June to August, 1916. 604.

Bryan, Mr. W. J. (U.S.A. secretary of state).
on possible application of Anglo-American
conciliation treaty. 49.
introduces bill to create a state-owned
merchant service, 11th August, 1914.
50.
controversy with Great Britain. 121, 122,
128.
test case of the Wilhelmina. 136.
instructs Mr. Page to press British government
to allow foods to go into
Germany. 231, 232.
re sinking of Falaba. 424.
suggests warning to American citizens not
to travel in belligerent vessels, May,
1915. 427.
suggests sending protests to Germany and
resigns, 7th June, 1915. 435.

Bulgaria.
doubtful interests re contraband. 377.
impedes the passage of Turkish contraband.
383.
declares war, 13th October, 1915. 400.
rule in Serbia. 575-576.
during 1916. 577-579.
breakdown in. 697-702.
controversy with Germany, summer, 1917.
699.
armistice with. 709.
blockade of, not raised by armistice with.
709.

Bulow, Prince von.
sent to Italy. 106.

Bunker control.
put into operation, 1915. 345, 347-348.
memorandum on. 348.
effectiveness of. 349, 359.
threat to the Netherlands. 477.
most powerful organ of pressure. 491.
of Sweden. 525.
U.S.A. decides to co-operate in, May, 1917.
621.
U.S.A. regulations issued, September, 1917.
634.
becomes null and void. 709.

Cadiz.
Eighteenth century blockade of, referred
to. 12.

Calthrop, Lieutenant Clayton.
compiles an intelligence manual about
neutral traders. 453.

Canlon (Swedish s.s.).
seized and unloaded. 152.

Capelle, Admiral von (German minister of
marine).
re submarine warfare. 595, 678.
at conference, 31st August, 1916. 598.
re ill-feeling in high sea fleet, April,
1917. 681.

Capture at sea.
see under "Maritime capture."
INDEX

Carnarvon commission.
Report. 8.

Carson, Lord.
appointed chairman of northern neutrals committee. 630n.

Casement, Sir Roger. 555.

Cecil, Lord Robert.
abusive letters to. 310n.
re declaring cotton contraband. 314.
re censorship of neutral mails, November, 1914. 358.
statements in the House of Commons, 20th and 25th July, 1915, re cotton. 450.
minister of blockade. 456.
proposal to repudiate declaration of London. 462, 463.
at Anglo-French conference re repudiation of the declaration of London. 464.
re neutral fishing. 484.
re blockade of Germany. 544.
re U.S.A. 667.

Censorship.
see under "Mails."

Certificate of registry.
ships identified by. 34.

Channing, Professor (Historian).
on influence of blockade in American civil war. 6n.

Chicago meat packers.
operations. 289.
their enormous exports of beef, lard, etc., to Copenhagen. 290 et seq.
negotiations with. 292-293.
Sweden used as base by. 328, 461.
importance of an agreement with the. 460.
agreement with the, 13th April, 1916. 461, 494.

Chilton, Mr. H. G. (Chargé d’Affaires at The Hague).
presents notes on overseas trusts to Netherland government, 28th December, 1914. 70.

Chirol, Sir Valentine.
his reports (1914). 52.

Christian Knudsen (Norwegian s.s.).
capture of, leads to U.S.A. protest of 8th November, 1914. 129.

Churchill, Mr. W. A.
consul-general at Amsterdam. 25.
enquires into German commerce statistics. 25-26.
disagrees with the Admiralty’s estimate of the effects of blockading Germany. 28-27.

Churchill, Mr. Winston S.
his "World Crisis" quoted. 29n.
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.
on neutrality of the low countries. 172.
re German submarine campaign, 15th February, 1915. 221n.
announces that reprisals had been approved, 15th February, 1915. 230.

City of Memphis (U.S.A. s.s.).
sunk by German submarine, 17th March, 1917. 615.

Clan, M.
head of the Danish commercial department, negotiates with Sir E. Crowe, December, 1914. 79, 81, 188, 289.
re Clan agreement. 291.

Clarendon, Lord.

Clarke, Sir George Sydenham. (See also "Sydenham, Lord")
his paper on capture at sea, December, 1904. 9.

Claussen, M.
Danish representative, visits London. 471.

Cleminson, Mr. (British representative).
on special mission to Sweden, June–October, 1915. 331.

Coal.
export of forbidden. 175.
export prohibition raised. 184.
see also "Bunker control."

Coal committee, Board of Trade.
see under "Committees."

Cobden, Mr. Richard.
on capture of private property at sea. 8.

Cochin, M. Denys.
President of Anglo-French conference re repudiation of the declaration of London. 464.
negotiates with Switzerland, April, 1917. 636, 637.

Cocoa.
exports of considered. 183, 184.
large quantities exported to enemy. 186.

Coercive procedure.
details of. 251–252.
system of economic coercion. 401–404.
against Sweden, 1916. 525.
possibility of, against Switzerland, considered. 638–640.

Cold, Captain.
Danish shipowner, first agreement with. 255, 256, 457.
new agreement with. 257–258, 291, 349.
takes tramp steamers out of German service. 279.
carries shipments for Chicago meat packers, 1915. 293.
breakdown of agreement with. 294.

Comité de prévoyance sociale (Bulgaria).
see under "Committees."

Comité du blocus de l’orient.
see under "Committees."

Comité permanent international d’action économique.
see under "Committees."

(C 20360)
INDEX

Commerce.
  between powers at war, International law of. 162-163.
  with an enemy, British law of. 163-165.
  with an enemy, continental laws of. 171, 176-177.
  with an enemy, Japanese law of. 177-178.
  with an enemy, German law of. 178-179.

Commission des dérogations aux prohibitions de sortie.
  see under "French licensing committee."

Committees.
  Allied blockade committee.
    U.S.A. and. 667.
    administers relevant clauses of the armistice. 705, 706, 708.
  Coal committee, Board of Trade.
    policy of. 350.
  Comité de prévoyance sociale (Bulgaria).
    set up, January, 1915. 577.
    superseded by a parliamentary committee, August, 1916. 578.
  Comité du blocus de l'orient.
    established, 1919. 708.
    re re-exports from Bulgaria and Turkey. 710.
  Comité permanent international d'action économique.
    set up, 26th March, 1916. 556.
    U.S.A. suspicion of. 556.
  Committee of constitutional reform (Germany).
    appointed. 675.
  Committee for war plans.
    assembled at Whitehall. 24.
    report of. 31.
  Committee of Imperial Defence.
    Sir George Clarke's paper on capture at sea, December, 1904. 9.
    examines matters re economic warfare. 20, 277.
    assured of Admiralty's intention to blockade Germany if possible. 24.
    enquiry into consequences of economic pressure on Germany made at the instance of. 26.
    discusses naval and military war plans, August, 1911. 29.
    sub-committee appointed to recommend future economic policy, 1911. 165, 168.
    deliberations of sub-committee of, on insurance of enemy property. 169-171.
    sub-committee of, recommend that all trade with the enemy be pronounced illegal at outbreak of war. 172.
    declaration of policy re trading with the enemy, December, 1912. 172.
    institutes war trade department, February, 1915. 189.

Committees.
  Contraband committee.
    formed. 35, 36, 62.
    approves detention of several ships bound for Italy. 106.
    details of the procedure of. 124, 125.
    U.S.A. precedents for procedure of. 125, 126.
    procedure of, further considered. 126-128.
    procedure of, during first months of 1915. 152-156.
    limited powers of. 180.
    U.S.A. precedent for cases considered by. 238.
    authorised to act on suspicion, by order in council, 11th March, 1915. 249.
    work of. 250, 494.
    coercive procedure. 251-255.
    re Danish imports of fats, January-September, 1915. 293.
    detentions ordered by. 328-330, 393.
    not incorporated into ministry of blockade. 454.
    re entry of U.S.A. into the war. 626.
    in November, 1918. 705.
  Cotton committee.
    appointed. 311.
  Cornhill committee.
    to advise on financial matters. 260.
  Enemy exports committee.
    formed. 249-250.
  Exports control committee (U.S.A.). 618.
  Fish committee.
    assembled by Mr. Leverton Harris. 483.
  French licensing committee.
    commission des dérogations aux prohibitions de sortie. 288.
  Licensing committee.
    assembles at privy council's offices. 175.
    becomes war trade department. 189.
  Northern neutrals committee.
    appointed. 630n.
    recommendations of. 631.
  Restriction of enemy supplies committee.
    formed. 43.
    members of. 43n.
    issues warnings about Danish trade in petroleum, etc. 76.
    becomes aware of organised Danish trade in contraband. 77.
    recommends that no goods to Switzerland be allowed by way of the Rhine. 113.
    report re Russian exports. 177.
    recommendations of. 182.
    terms of reference. 182.
    favours Anglo-French conference upon economic war. 266.
    recommendations re Turkish supplies. 374.
    re negotiations with Spain. 379.
Committees.

Restriction of enemy supplies committee.
  report re supposed fuel supplies for
  German submarines in the Mediter­
  ranean. 386.
  superseded by war trade advisory
  committee. 454, 460.
  Speaker's committee.
  considers electoral reform. 675.
  War trade advisory committee.
  formed, under Lord Crewe. 454.
  examines Skinner scheme. 459.
  supersedes restriction of enemy supplies
  committee. 459-460.
  re Swiss note of 4th April, 1917. 510.
  War trade committee (U.S.A.).
  draft bill for stopping trade with
  the enemy. 618.
  report on British and French memo­
  randa, 14th May, 1917. 621.

Conferences.

First Hague (1899). 9n.
  Second Hague (1907). 9-11, 13, 353, 355, 482.

Geneva Convention (1868). 9n.
  at Foreign Office, re declaration of London.
  39, 40.
  London, December, 1908, opinions of.
  42-43.
  convened to examine contraband list, 1914.
  45.
  at Admiralty, 2nd November, 1914. 62.
  first, between British and French authori­
  ties. 143.
  German, 1912. 196.
  German, 1st February, 1915, re submarine
  warfare. 212.
  German, at Bellevue, re American pro­
  posals for a compromise. 238.
  Anglo-French upon economic war,
  3rd-9th June, 1915. 266, 270-272.
  allied, August, 1915. 272.
  joint, Admiralty and Foreign Office, re
  German, 30th and 31st May, 1915.
  432-433.
  German, at Pless, 26th August, 1915. 443.
  between Swiss and allied representatives.
  511-512.

Chantilly, 12th March, 1916. 556.
  of allied ministers, 26th March, 1916. 556.
  second allied conference. 557.
  German, re submarine warfare. 586.
  German, at Pless. 591.
  German, 30th April, 1916. 594-595.
  German, 31st August, 1916. 598.
  German, 8th January, 1917. 600.
  605.
  Scandinavian, May, 1917. 653.
  German crown council re restoration of
  Belgium, 11th September, 1917. 684-685.
  peace. 706.
  at Treves. 707.

Consett, Captain M. W. W. P., R.N.
  British naval attaché in Sweden, re
  Swedish coal imports. 347, 351.

Continuous voyage, doctrine of.
  the American courts apply it to blockade
  and contraband cases. 7, 8.
  as announced in the order in council of
  20th August, 1914. 41-43.
  modified by order in council of 29th Octo­
  ber, 1914. 58.

Contraband.
  law of. 2, 3, 12.
  British crown lawyer's statement, 1908. 2.
  right to seize enemy property. 4, 5.
  during American civil war. 7.
  Great Britain's interest that food and raw
  materials should never be treated as. 9.
  in Russo-Japanese war. 9.
  Sir George Clarke's paper on right to
  British attitude at second Hague con­
  ference. 10.
  difficulties of establishing belligerent
  ownership. 10.
  shipments to Germany in neutral vessels.
  10.
  list approved, second Hague conference.
  11.
  obligations of a neutral re export of.
  11.
  absolute, British and continental doctrines
  on the law of. 13, 14.
  conditional. 14-16, 22, 40, 41.
  rules of pre-emption introduced and
  abandoned. 14.
  rule of special destination, an important
  part of British law. 14, 15.
  British policy re. 15.
  conditional, compromise in declaration of
  London. 16, 42.
  absolute, universally agreed to, in declara­
  tion of London. 16, 17.
  in South African war. 16.
  proof of destination of. 17.
  free list. 17.
  Captain Hankey's memorandum on. 20-22.
  confiscation of, in new war plan, May, 1912.
  31.
  committee formed. 35, 36, 62.
  ratifying of declaration of London
  considered. 38, 40.
  conditional, liable to capture under order
  in council of 20th August, 1914. 40, 41.
  doctrine of destination of. 41-43.
  legal doctrine of, London conference,
  December, 1908. 42.
  conditional, compromise in declaration of
  London abrogated by order in council of
  20th August, 1914. 43.
  ships carrying, detained, August, 1914. 44.
  cotton remains on free list, 1914. 45.
  conference re, 1914. 45.
  commodities not worth stopping, list of.
  46.
  commodities stopped, September, 1914.
  46, 54.
Contraband.

proclamation of 21st September, 1914, re. 46.

rights of sale and capture of. 51.
doctrine of continuous voyage not insisted upon (1914). 54.
negotiations with United States re (1914). 54–58.
order in council re, 29th October, 1914. 58.
interception of, Admiralty's plan (1914). 59.
re export of, from neutrals to Germany. 61, 62.
department founded at Foreign Office. 62.
negotiations with Holland re (1914). 64–72.
Dutch trade in certain commodities declared contraband in 1914. 66, 67.
admitted memorandum re. 69.
foodstuffs described as, list of. 69.
agreement with Holland, 28th December, 1914. 71.
negotiations with Denmark re. 72–81.
alarming growth of contraband trade (1914). 72.
normal Danish trade in the principal articles of. 74, 75.
organised Danish trade in. 77.
agreement with Denmark, January, 1915. 81.
negotiations with Sweden. 81–92.
agreement with Sweden. 92.
negotiations with Norway re, 92–97; with Italy re, 97–106; with Switzerland re, 106–114.
first agreements, general conclusions. 114–117.
distinction between conditional and absolute contraband abolished by agreements with European neutrals. 123.
details of the procedure against. 124, 125.
controversy with U.S.A. 129.
United States congress and. 132, 133.
nitrates as, British and French views on. 143.
Proclamation, December, 1914. 144.
importance of derivative contraband. 144–146.
principal contraband imports of northern neutrals, January–March, 1915. 146.
controversy with Sweden, January to February, 1915. 156–159.
tendency towards special agreements with private firms. 159–160.
food and provisions placed on list of. 183.
Dr. Kriege's interpretation of the law of. 207.
all non-contraband goods intended for Germany to be stopped, order in council, 11th March, 1915. 233.
seizure of, American precedents for. 234–236.
British exports of. 269–270.
derivative. 283, 300.
Clan agreement re. 291.
contraband policy. 309.
question of cotton as. 309–315, 450.

Contraband.
cotton declared contraband, 20th August, 1915. 316.
second negotiations with Sweden re, June–October, 1915. 335–343.
despatches deemed. 352.
in the Mediterranean. 361, 362, 376, 393.
landed at Dedeagatch. 374–375.
negotiations with Spain. 378–380.
negotiations with Greece. 386, 398.
open controversy between U.S.A. and Great Britain. 417–419.
fish as. 482, 485.
Sweden's resistance to doctrine of derivative contraband. 529–531.
derivative contraband, rules of. 530.
Admiral von Holtzendorff's plan. 596.
German threat to declare sawn wood as. 657.
see Appendix III, pages 745–757.
Contraband committee.
see under "Committees."

Contraband department, Foreign Office.
founded. 62.
assumes responsibility for enforcing rationing system. 275.
re declaring cotton contraband. 311.
draft agreement prepared by, presented to Sweden, 10th October, 1915. 343.
re censorship of neutral mails. 358.
incorporated into ministry of blockade, February, 1916. 452.
re neutral exports to Germany, end of 1916. 606.
re treatment of Switzerland, 1st September, 1917. 640.
re negotiations with Sweden, December, 1917. 655, 658, 663, 664.
re agreements with Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. 665.

Convoys.
Dutch and Spanish, late seventeenth century. 18, 19.
Scandinavian, April, 1917. 224.
instituted 1917. 607, 625.
raid on Lerwick–Bergen, 17th October, 1917. 634.
raid on Lerwick–Bergen, 12th December, 1917. 643.
give more relief to allied than to neutral vessels. 659.

Copenhagen.
as a base of German supply. 77.

Copper.
great American interest in. 46.
declared contraband. 46.
discussions in congress. 133–136.

Corbett, Sir Julian (Historian).
quoted. 199.

Cornhill committee.
see under "Committees."
Cotton.  
first deliberations with regard to. 46.  
the state of the U.S. cotton trade in 1914.  
122, 123.  
test case as to treatment of. 137.  
enemy's supplies of, in the spring of 1915.  
244.  
large quantities of, exported to the enemy  
through the border states. 310.  
British re-exports of cotton to enemy.  
244.  
British re-exports of cotton to enemy.  
310.  
declared contraband. 316.  

Craigie, Mr. R. L. (Foreign Office contraband  
department).  
scrutinises negotiations  
with Italy and  
Switzerland. 62.  
at Anglo-French conference re repudiation  
of the declaration of London. 464.  
re German-Swiss agreement. 516–518.  
proposals for allied-Swiss agreement. 520.  
advises against coercion of Switzerland.  
639–641.  

Cramon, General von (Austrian). 697.  

Crawford, Sir Richard F. (British commercial  
adviser at Washington).  
negotiates with Standard Oil Company. 358.  
interview with Mr. Skinner. 459.  
re American retaliatory legislation. 561.  

Cressy (British cruiser).  
sunk by U.9, 22nd September, 1914. 199.  

Crewe, Lord.  
Sir E. Grey's letter to, re blockade. 14th June, 1915. 312.  
re declaring cotton contraband. 314.  
re censorship of parcels. 356.  
presides over war trade advisory com-  
mitee. 454.  
re rationing system. 455.  

Crowe, Sir Eyre (assistant under-secretary  
of state, Foreign Office).  
in charge of contraband negotiations.  
62, 69.  
negotiates with M. Clan. 79, 81, 188, 289,  
291.  
recommends that Denmark be declared a  
base of enemy supplies. 80.  
recommends acceptance of Swedish offer. 92.  
on Swiss-German traffic. 113.  
his minute on controversy with U.S.A. 132n.  
prepares reply to first American note of  
protest. 140–142.  
his minutes on report of Swedish criticism. 155.  
on tendency towards special contraband  
agreements with private firms. 160.  
appraisal of American attitude. 229.  
re reprisals against Germany. 230.  
on American note of 2nd April, 1915. 240.  

Crowe, Sir Eyre (assistant under-secretary  
of state, Foreign Office).  
interview with M. Andersen, 18th April, 1915. 258.  
endorses resolutions of Anglo-French con-  
letter to, from Sir H. C. Lomther, re holding  
up of Danish shipments. 294–295.  
re declaring cotton contraband. 311, 314.  
re Anglo-Swedish negotiations. June–  
October, 1915. 343.  
re censorship of neutral mails. August,  
1914. 354, 356, 358.  
re Anglo-Spanish negotiations. 380.  
criticism directed against. 1915. 449–450.  
appointed superintending under-secretary  
to the ministry of blockade, February,  
1916. 452.  
rationing plan of. 455.  
advises against coercion of Denmark.  
470.  
re Swiss-German trade in silk, wine, and  
fruit. 513–514.  
re blockade of Germany. 544.  
re Anglo-Swedish relations. 655.  
re temporary Anglo-Swedish agreement,  
January, 1918. 658.  

Cruiser Force B (10th Cruiser Squadron).  
under Admiral de Chair, between Shetlands  
and Norway, 9th August, 1914. 24, 234, 347, 490.  

Cruiser Force G.  
under Admiral Wemyss, in mouth of the  
Channel, 5th August, 1914. 33.  

Cushing (U.S.A. oiler).  
attacked by German aeroplane, 30th April,  
1915. 424, 429, 431.  

Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1879.  
174n.  

Customs Exportation Act, 28th August, 1914. 179–189.  

Czechoslovakia.  
blockade of, raised. 710.  

Dacia, s.s. (ex Hamburg-America Line).  

Dalziel, Sir Henry, M.P.  
re agreement with Danish guilds. 451.  

Danailow, M. (Bulgarian economist).  
697, 699.  

Dardanelles.  
British squadron stationed off the.  
367, 374.  

de Chair, Admiral Sir D.  
commands Cruiser Force B, between  
Shetlands and Norway, 9th August,  
1914. 34, 44, 347.  

Declaration of London, Paris, etc.  
see under London, Paris, etc.
Dedeagatch.  

Delbrück, Dr. Clemens.  
Chairman of German commission, 1914, on weakness of Germany's economic position in war. 197.
at German conference, 1st February, 1915. 212.
statements in the Reichstag re food supplies. 241.

Denmark.  
treaties with. 14.
abnormal imports of petroleum (1914). 52.
negotiations for a contraband agreement with. 72–81.
normal commerce of. 72.
her negotiations with Germany. 72.
her trade with Great Britain. 73.
King Christian of, personal sympathies with the allied cause. 73.
her trade with Great Britain. 74.
her fear of Germany. 73.
general direction of Danish trade—by values. 74.
normal Danish trade in the principal articles of contraband. 74, 75.
as a base of German supplies. 78.
protests against application of order in council of 29th October, 1914. 79.
contraband agreement with Great Britain. 81, 144–145.
prodigious growth of the transit trade of. 88.
principal articles of export. 145.
overseas imports. 147.
domestic exports to Germany. 147–150.
normal purchases from Germany. 151.
British exports to, 1913 and 1914. 186, 187.
re-exports to, March quarters, 1914 and 1915. 246.
refuses to form a receiving trust. 257.
and March (1915) order in council. 291–292.
imports of fats, January–September, 1915. 293.
grievances of Danish shipping companies. 294–295.
business community in, desires a general agreement. 295–296.
negotiations with Danish societies. 296–297, 467.
general rationing agreement with, concluded. 297–298.
agricultural policy of. 322.
coal imports. 346–347.
censorship of mails to and from, 1914. 354.
cotton agreement signed, 23rd August, 1915. 412.
rationing of. 455.
a base of Chicago meat packers. 461.
negotiations for deftecting the movement of Danish produce from Germany, opened 15th March, 1916. 468.

Deneberg, Dr. (German Embassy, Washington).  
German publicity agent in America, case of the Wilhelmina. 136.
re sinking of Lusitania, 7th May, 1915. 425.

Desart, Lord.  
his committee to decide measures for severing Anglo-German commercial intercourse in war. 29, 33.

D'Esperey, General Franchet (French).  
attacks Bulgaria. 702.
re armistice with Bulgaria. 709.
negotiates an armistice with Hungary. 710.

Dittmann, Deputy (German).  
680, 681, 682.
trial of. 683, 689.

Downs flotilla.  
at its war station, 5th August, 1914. 34.

Duff, Mr. E. M. Grant. 304.

Durnsley (British s.s.).  
sunk by submarine, 19th August, 1915. 442.

Dutch East Indies.  
German export trade and. 280.

Ebert, President. 707.

Economic war.  
system of, considered. 401–404.
stability or instability of any system of. 413, 414.
1915 system of. 413.
dangers of the German system of. 422–423.
British and German systems compared. 445–446, 602.
of Germany, small part of allied war plan. 605.
Economic war.
U.S.A. contribution to. 666-669.
British preparations for. 31-32.
state of economic campaign in autumn, 1914. 51, 59.

Eden, M.
succeeds M. Swartz as prime minister of Sweden, September, 1917. 634, 654, 662.

Egan, Mr.
American minister in Copenhagen, warning despatch from. 620, 623.


Embargo.
proclaimed by U.S.A. 631.
relaxed by U.S.A. 643-644, a powerful instrument of war. 666.

Emden (German light cruiser).
flies British flag. 222.

Enemy.
France, Germany, and United States regarded as probable enemies (1904). 9.
Germany regarded as most probable enemy (1907). 10.

Enemy property.
rules with regard to capture of. 4, 5.
declaration of Paris rules. 6.

Enemy exports committee.
see under"Committees."

Ernest Cassel (Swedish s.s.). detained. 330.

Erzberger, Herr.
speeches of. 679, 683, 699.
re armistice. 692.

Esher, Lord.
re insurance of enemy property. 170.

Exportation of Arms Act, 1900. 174n.

Exports, British.
first measures of restraint on. 173 et seq.
more measures. 184, 185.
large rises in, to all border neutrals. 185, 186.
importance of, to Germany. 184, 185.


Exports control committee (U.S.A.).
see under"Committees."

Fabre, M. (Danish representative).
visits London. 471.

Falaba (British s.s.).
sunk by German submarine, 28th March, 1915. 424, 429, 435.

Falkenhayn, General (German minister of War).
impressed with dangers of submarine campaign. 30th May, 1915. 432-433.
at Pless conference, 26th August, 1915. 443.

plans to attack Verdun. 554.
suggests that submarine warfare should be more vigorously prosecuted. 586.
anxious that there should be no relaxation of the submarine campaign, 30th April, 1916. 595.
relieved by General von Hindenburg. 598.

Federspiel, Dr. (Danish representative).
negotiations with. 296-297.
re Danish agricultural exports to Great Britain. 469.

Findlay, Mr. (later Sir M.) (British minister at Christiania).
opinion on Scandinavian unity. 87, 96.
appréciations of Norwegian attitude. 83, 94.
investigates Norwegian metal trade. 148.
reports on growing exasperation in Norway. 155.
prevents political controversy between Britain and Norway. 157.
re British order about using neutral flags. 223.
re Norwegian coal imports. 345, 347, 349, 350.
re Norwegian-German negotiations, November, 1916. 500.
re possibility of war between Norway and Germany. 630, 633.
negotiates with Norway, 1917. 642.

Finland.
becomes an independent republic, 6th December, 1917. 657, 660.
civil war in. 660-661.

First lord of the admiralty.
see under"Churchill, Mr. Winston S."

First sea lord.
see under"Battenberg and"Fisher."

Fisher, admiral of the fleet, Lord.
in favour of declaration of London. 23n.
appointed first sea lord, October, 1914. 200, 208.

Fish committee.
see under"Committees."

Fishing trade.
of European neutrals, 1913 and 1915. 479.
European fishing grounds. 480.
international law and the. 481.
first deliberations on the. 483.
agreements with Holland re, July, 1916. 486-487.

Norwegian. 487-488.

Danish. 488-489.

Flags, laws of war on the use of. 221-224.
INDEX

Fletcher, Senator (U.S.A.).
in charge of bill for the state purchase of
German ships. 133.

re reprisals against Germany. 230.

Flint, Mr. A. (Admiralty).
member of contraband committee. 35.

Foch, Marshal (French). 708.

Foerster, Professor (Austrian). 695.
Foodstuffs.
first measures with regard to. 51, 54.
test cases if treatment to be given to. 135.
U.S. government protest about stoppage
of. 139.
large quantities of, allowed to pass
to Germany. 187.

Ford, Mr. Henry. 604.

Foreign Office.
represented on contraband committee
(1914). 36, 45, 62.
represented on restriction of enemy
supplies committee. 43n.
contraband department founded. 62.
contraband negotiations with Holland,
64–72; Denmark, 72–81; Sweden,
81–92; Norway, 92–97; Italy, 97–106;
Switzerland, 106–114.
controversy with U.S.A. 131.
replies to America’s first note of protest,
7th January and 10th February, 1915.
141–142.
first controversy with Sweden, January to
February, 1915. 156–159.
raises objections to Scandinavian pro­
posals to place trade with Britain under
convoys. 228.
deliberations upon reprisals to be under­
taken against Germany. 230–231.
American note of 2nd April, 1915. 240.
approves Norwegian oil agreement, April,
1915. 260.
favours Anglo-French conference upon
economic war. 266.
re copper shortage in Switzerland. 302.
re Swiss cargoes. 303.
negotiations with Sweden, June–October,
1915, instructions to envoys. 342.
decides that agreement with Sweden
should not be ratified. 343.
re censorship of neutral mails. 354, 355.
conference with Admiralty re Dedesagatch,
re trading with the enemy, 10th September,
1915. 404.
criticism directed against. 1915. 449.
agreement with Danish guilds. 451.
publish statement of measures to inter­
cept sea-borne supplies of Germany,
decides against coercion of Denmark. 470.
re neutral fishing. 483–484.

Foreign Office.
concurs in Admiralty proposal to detain
Netherlands fishing vessels, 21st June,
1916. 485.
re American retaliatory legislation. 560.
memoranda presented to U.S.A., 10th April,
1917. 618–619.
re Anglo-Swedish relations. 655.

Formidable (British battleship).

Forster, Mr. Arnold.
criticises order in council of 29th October,
1914. 58.
criticises contraband agreements. 114.

Foss, M. (Danish commercial magnate).
urges Sweden to come into rationing
system. 539.

France.
signatory of declaration of Paris (1856).
6n.
contraband lists, Chino-French campaign.
9.
regarded as probable enemy (1904). 9.
not sensitive to maritime attack, late
seventeenth century. 19.
steady commercial expansion of, eighteenth
century. 19.
ready to respect declaration of London,
August, 1914. 39, 40.
observes declaration of London with
modifications, August, 1914. 40, 41.
opinions of, at London conference, Decem­
ber, 1908. 42.
urges extension of contraband list (1914).
45.

law re trading with the enemy. 171,
176–177.
deliberations upon the reprisals to be
undertaken against Germany. 230–231.
Anglo-French conference upon economic
war, 3rd–9th June, 1915. 266, 270–272.
urges that cotton be declared contraband.
313.
censorship of parcels. 355–356.
view of economic war. 460.
opposes Lord Robert Cecil’s proposal to
repudiate the declaration of London.
464.
Swiss firms on French black lists. 507–508.

Freedom of the seas.
Colonel House’s interpretation of. 121, 226.
Sir Edward Grey re. 312.

French licensing committee.
see under “Committees.”

French, Field-Marshal Sir John.
appreciation of military situation, be­
ginning of 1915. 228–229.

Fridland (Swedish s.s.).
case of the. 273.
Friedrich der Grosse (German battleship).
flagship of c-in-c., high seas fleet. 203.
conference of flag officers in. 203.
disturbances in the, August, 1917. 682.
Frölich, Dr. (German economist).
memorandum by, suppressed. 195.
Fromageot, M. (French representative).
230, 272, 354, 596.
Geneva.
Convention (1868). 9n.
Gerard, Mr. J. W.
American ambassador to Germany.
423, 424.
re German submarine warfare. 434.
drafts of German reply to second American
note of protest shewn to. 438.
Gerhardt, Herr Meyer (German embassy,
Washington).
visits Berlin to advise on reply to second
American note of protest. 436.

German bight.
plan to blockade with destroyers. 24–25.
Germany.
regarded as probable enemy (1904). 9.
most probable enemy (1907). 10
disadvantageous geographical position of.
10.
value of imports conceivably liable to
capture. 10.
purchase of contraband goods from neu-
trals. 10.
naval rivalry with Great Britain. 23.
Admiralty's intention to blockade. 24.
war plans directed solely against
 enquiries into her dependence upon over-
seas commerce. 25–26.
Admiralty estimate of the consequences of
economic pressure on. 26.
blockade of, contemplated in new war
orders, August, 1910. 27–28.
close blockade of, naval opinions differ re.
30.
plan to blockade, abandoned (May, 1912).
all shipping routes to, under observation,
9th August, 1914. 34.
shortage of raw materials in. 36.
naval war plan. 36, 37.
claims right to destroy neutral shipping.
37n.
direct trade through Holland. 39.
use of neutral ports by. 40.
opinions of, at London conference, Decem-
ber, 1908. 42.
preparations for war. 43.
effects of British economic war on German
trade (1914). 53.
direct trade of, unchecked (1914). 53, 54.
her armies move past southern boundary
of Holland (1914). 71.
her indirect trade with northern neutrals
steadily increases, autumn of 1914. 72.
Germany.
modifies orders to submarine commanders. 432-433.
reply to second American note of protest. 438-440.
great flow of neutral produce to. 467.
threatens to invade Denmark. 468.
retaliates against Norway. 497-498.
tension with Norway. 499.
advances to, with Norway, October, 1916. 499-501.
exchange system and Swiss industries. 508-510.
revised note re societe de surveillance suisse. 510, 511.
negotiates with Switzerland. 514-515.
agreement with Switzerland. 515-516.
invites belligerents to negotiate for a general settlement, 12th December, 1916. 562.
state of armies and nation, 1916. 567-569.
food prices in, 1916. 569-570.
food and clothing, shortage in, 1916. 571-574.
regime in Belgium. 574-575.
U.S.A. note to, 17th April, 1916, re torpedoing of Sussex. 594.
U.S.A. breaks off diplomatic intercourse with. 603.
supplies from northern neutrals, end of 1916. 605-606.
raids Lerwick-Bergen convoy, 17th October, 1917. 634.
severe fall of the mark, 1917. 637.
raids Lerwick-Bergen convoy, 12th December, 1917. 643.
Swedish iron ore not essential to. 656.
trading links with Sweden. 657.
establishes a base in Åland Islands. 661.
negotiations with Sweden. 662.
damage done to, by economic campaign. 671-673.
reduction of national resistance in. 673-674.
first symptoms of failure. 674-676.
strikes in, 1918 and 1917. 675.
threat of revolution in. 676.
demoralisation in the Reichstag. 676-679.
new symptoms of decline. 679-682.
rising suspicions of the common people in, 1917. 683-685.
state of the German people, winter of 1917. 685-688.
great strike in, 26th and 27th January, 1918. 688.
revolutionary outbreak in, October-November, 1918. 691.

Great Britain.
signatory of declaration of Paris (1856). 6n.
increased vulnerability to maritime attack, nineteenth century. 8.
apprehension re protection of her commerce, nineteenth century. 9.
naval rivalry with Germany. 23.
observes declaration of London with modifications, August, 1914. 40, 41.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
economic dependence of, on United States. 48.
relations of, with United States (1914). 51.
contraband agreement with Holland. 71.
trade with Denmark. 73.
contraband agreement with Denmark. 81.
contraband agreement with Sweden, 8th December, 1914. 92.
beginnings of controversy with U.S.A. 119.
replies to America's first note of protest, 7th January and 10th February, 1915. 141-142.
first Anglo-Swedish controversy, January to February, 1915. 156-159.
restraints imposed upon exports from. 179-181.
withdrawal of supplies to Germany. 184-185.
export trade with neutrals bordering on Germany. 185-189, 246.
Germany declares waters round Great Britain a military area, 18th February, 1915. 217.

Gibraltar.
under British control. 366.

Giolitti, Signor (former prime minister of Italy).
favours Italian neutrality. 101, 104.

Gleaves, Admiral, U.S.N. 663.

Gliwa (British s.s.).
sunk by U.17, 20th October, 1914. 199.

Gough-Calthorpe, Admiral the Hon. Sir S. A.
negotiates armistice with Turkey. 709.

Government, British, French, etc.
see under "Great Britain," "France," etc.

Grand fleet.
unlocated by German submarines, 1914. 199.

Grant, Captain Heathcote, R.N.
blockades Smyrna, 1915. 385.

Graphic (British s.s.).
chased by submarine, 30th January, 1915. 222.

Germany,
controversy with Bulgaria, summer, 1917. 699.
relaxation of the blockade of. 705-709.
end of the revolution in. 707.

Germany.
controversy with Bulgaria, summer, 1917. 699.
Great Britain.
receives notes re order about using neutral flags. 223.
Anglo-French conference upon economic war. 3rd-9th June, 1915. 266, 270-272.
heavy exports of fats, etc., to border neutrals. 268-270.
fish imports, 1913 and 1915. 479.
trade with Sweden, 1916. 523.
dependence on Sweden for ball bearings. 532.
hardening temper of administration of. 1916. 543-544.
deterioration of relations with U.S.A.. 1916. 553-555.
conducts Dutch and Swedish negotiations. 667.

Greece.
coal imports. 346.
re contraband. 377.
contraband negotiations with. 386.
sensitive to British economic pressure. 397.
general agreement concluded with. 397-398.

Greene, Sir Graham (Secretary of the Admiralty).
do not dispute consuls' view on economic effects of blockade on Germany. 27
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.

Grekland (Swedish s.s.).
detained. 329.

Grey, Sir Edward (Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).
re declaration of London, August, 1914. 38, 39.
chairman of Foreign Office conference. 39n.
urged to extend contraband list, 1914. 45.
re United States' protest. 47.
Mr. Woodrow Wilson's message to. 48.
warns United States against purchase of German ships. 50.
economic war plan (1914). 51, 52.
opens discussions with United States ambassador, 29th September, 1914. 54.
his proposals re order in council accepted by United States. 58.
negotiations with Denmark. 73.
his telegram to Washington re organised contraband trade with Germany. 77.
refuses to declare Denmark a base of enemy supplies. 80.
on danger of Swedish intervention. 86.
thanks Norwegian Government for intervening Berlin. 94.
negotiations with Italy. 97-106.
statements re economic campaign quoted. 114.
test case of the Dacia. 137.
attitude towards first American note of protest. 140.

Grey, Sir Edward (Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).
grave anxiety at growing distress in Switzerland. 149.
asks for information re likelihood of prohibition of export of arms from U.S.A. 229.
prepared to compromise on reprisals. 231-233.
convenes a committee to report on cotton. 309.
urges general relaxation of blockade, 14th June, 1915. 312, 313.
re declaring cotton as contraband. 315.
re capture of parcels in neutral steamers, September, 1915. 356.
re privileges of mails. 357, 358, 359.
promise, re eastern Thrace, to Bulgaria. 377.
re American negotiations for a compromise. 429-430.
statement in House of Commons re blockade of Germany, 26th January, 1916. 452.

Gröner, General.
director of German railways. 676.

Gulf-light (U.S.A. oiler).
torpedoed, 1st May, 1915. 424, 431.

Gunther, Mr. (U.S.A. representative). 654.

Haakon VII (Norwegian s.s.).
mails in, seized by German submarine, August, 1914. 357.

Hadjik, Count (Hungarian minister). 695.

Hague conferences.
see under " Conferences."

Haldane, Lord.
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.

Hambro, Mr. (British representative).
on special mission to Sweden, June, 1915. 331.

Hamburg.
defined as only German commercial harbour. 17.

Hammarskjöld, M.
Swedish prime minister. 332.
speech re Swedish neutrality. 340.
domestic policy of. 523-526.
resistance to the doctrine of derivative contraband. 529-531.
re negotiations with Great Britain, November, 1916. 533-535.
succeeded by M. Schwartz, March, 1917. 536, 651.
Hankey, Sir Maurice P. A.
Naval Assistant Secretary, Committee of Imperial Defence. 20.
his memorandum on blockade and contraband.
20–22, 188.
suggests institution of war trade department.
189.
urges the cabinet to countenance no compromise re economic campaign, 25th February, 1915. 232.
presses for a department of commercial intelligence. 453.

Hans B (Danish s.s.).
case of the, 1st May, 1915. 251, 254.

Hansen, Captain (German Navy).
reports re submarine warfare. 437.

Hardinge of Penshurst, Lord (Permanent under-secretary for Foreign Affairs).
re Anglo-Swedish relations. 655–656.

Harris, Mr. Leverton. M.P.
(Assistant under-secretary of State, Foreign Office).
member of contraband committee. 35.
proposes detention of copper whenever possible, 20th December, 1914. 155.
negotiates with Mr. Urion, March, 1915. 232.
statement in House of Commons, re blockade of Germany, 26th January, 1916. 452.
rationing plan of. 455.
restriction of enemy supplies department, ministry of blockade, under. 467, 483, 606.
negotiates with the Netherlands, 1916. 475, 478, 484.
recommends capture of Dutch fishing boats. 484.
re proposed detention of Netherlands fishing vessels, June, 1916. 485.
negotiates with Norway to prohibit fish exports, July, 1916. 488.

Harwood, Mr. R. E.
appointed head of war trade statistical department, ministry of blockade, February, 1916. 453.
negotiates with Sweden, November, 1916. 535.

Hawke (British cruiser).
sunk by submarine, 15th October, 1914. 62, 199.

Hedin, Dr. Sven (Swedish writer). 333–334.
Heidenstam, M. (Swedish poet). 333.

Helfferich, Herr (German secretary of state).
at conference, 31st August, 1916. 598.
re terms for peace. 610.
re revolution in Germany. 675, 676.
re submarine campaign. 678.
re treatment of General von Stein. 684.

Helgoland.
capture of, planned by Sir Arthur Wilson. 29.

Hellner, M. (Swedish representative).
re negotiations with Great Britain. 662.

Hennig, Captain von (German Navy).
commanding U.18, first submarine commander to penetrate Dover straits, 203.
attacks Asturias, 1st February, 1915. 222, 229.

Henrik (Norwegian s.s.).

Henrikson, Mr. (Norwegian representative). 256, 257.

Herald (British s.s.).
fired on, 23rd July, 1862. 125.

Hersing, Captain (German Navy).
at the Dardanelles. 385n.

Hertling, Count von.
succeeds Dr. Michaelis as Chancellor, 1917. 682.

Hertslet, Sir Cecil.
consul-general at Antwerp. 25.
enquires into German commerce statistics. 25–26.
disagrees with Admiralty’s estimate of the effects of blockading Germany. 26–27.

Hesperian (British s.s.).
damaged by torpedo, 4th September, 1915. 444.

High seas fleet.
German views on employment of. 201, 202.
mutily in the, 1917. 679–682.
mutily in the, October–November, 1918. 691.

Hindenburg, General von.
relieves General Falkenhayn. 598.
re unrestricted submarine warfare. 600.
re disorders in Germany. 676.
at crown council re Belgium, 11th September, 1917. 684.

Hitchcock, Mr.
U.S.A. senator. 548.
acculsations of, re neutral mails. 558.

Hoffmann, Herr (German politician). 689.

Hoffmann, M. (Swiss representative).
re Swiss cattle exports to Germany. 636, 637.
refuses German offer of cereals. 641.

Hogue (British cruiser).
sunk by U.9, 22nd September, 1914. 199.
Hohenborn, General Wild von.
German war minister, favours unrestricted submarine warfare. 586.
at conference, 31st August, 1916. 598.

Holland (see also "Netherlands, The").
sensitive to maritime attack, late seventeenth century. 18, 19.
Germany's indirect trade through. 39.
abnormal imports of copper (1914). 52.
negotiations for a contraband agreement with. 64.
commodities declared contraband in 1914. 66, 67.
contraband agreement with Great Britain. 71.
overseas imports. 146.
domestic exports to Germany. 147-150.
principal avenue of German exports, March, 1915. 279.
agricultural policy of. 321-322.
coal imports. 347.
censorship of mails to and from, 1914. 354.
cotton agreement signed 1st September, 1915. 412.
fishing vessels held in British harbours, July, 1916. 485.
under the rationing system. 540.
exports to Germany, end of 1916. 606.
rations increased, December, 1918. 705.

Holland, Professor.
statement of law of contraband. 9n.

Holtzendorff, Admiral von (German).
relieves Admiral Bachmann as chief of the staff. 444.
recalls all submarines from west coast. 445.
submarine campaign an auxiliary operation under. 446, 594.
favours unrestricted submarine warfare. 586.
recommends that submarine warfare be restarted. 590.
advises caution, 30th April, 1916. 595.
plan for regulating submarine campaign. 596-597.
orders for visit and search, 6th October, 1916. 599.
at crown council re Belgium, 11th September, 1917. 684.

Homan, M. Linthorst.
president of the Netherlands agricultural society. 475.

Hood, Admiral Lord.
orders seizure of all neutral vessels bound to France. 5.

Hoover, Mr. H. C.
contemplates American declaration of war on central empires, February, 1917. 610.

Hoover, Mr. H. C.
prepares memorandum explanatory of United States policy. 631-632.
re relaxation of blockade of Austria. 709.

Hopwood, Sir Francis.
chairman of restriction of enemy supplies committee. 43n, 44, 182.

Horsfall commission.
on merchant shipping (1866). 8.

Housatonic (U.S.A. s.s.).
sunk by German submarine, 3rd February, 1917. 615.

House, Colonel E. M.
interview with Sir Cecil Spring-Rice, 28th September, 1914. 47.
under instructions to press doctrine of freedom of the seas. 121, 226.
as mediator. 225.
advises firm action against Germany, May, 1915. 426.
negotiates for a compromise. 429-430.
re German submarine warfare. 434.
re retaliatory legislation. 560.
conversations with Bethmann Hollweg. 590.
his mission sails for Europe, September, 1917. 640.
letter to, from President Wilson, 19th November, 1917, re exports from Norway. 642.

Howard, Mr. (afterwards Sir Esme) (British minister at Stockholm).
informed that Sweden might join central empires. 86.
opinion on Scandinavian unity. 87, 96.
negotiates with Sweden. 88.
presents draft contraband unity to Sweden, 8th December, 1914. 92.
reports on Swedish-German trade. 151.
reports on Swedish criticism of British note to America. 155.
warns Foreign Office. 158.
interview with M. Wallenberg. 223.
re exports of contraband from Sweden to Germany. 245.
re Swedish coal imports. 351.
re Anglo-Swedish relations. 655.
warnings re negotiations about Swedish iron ore. 656.

Hurst, Mr. (afterwards Sir Cecil) (legal adviser to the Foreign Office).
Foreign Office conference. 39n.
member of restriction of enemy supplies committee. 43n.
at Anglo-French conference. 143, 149, 271.
minute re convoy of Scandinavian vessels. 224n.
re rationing system. 274, 455.
at Anglo-French conference re repudiation of the declaration of London. 464.
advice re capture of Dutch trawlers. 484
INDEX

Hussarek, Baron.
becomes prime minister of Austria, 1918. 697.

Iceland.
deflection of trade from Germany, 1916. 472-473.

Ihleu, M.
Norwegian foreign minister. 92, 496.
contraband negotiations with. 9~96.
re copper agreement with Norway. 497.
confers with German minister to Norway. 634.
negotiates with U.S.A. 645.

Iharia (British a.s.).
sunk by submarine, 30th January, 1915. 222.

India (British a.m.c.).
loss of, sympathy of Norwegian fishing folk. 350n.

Ingenohl, Admiral von (German).
on failure of German war plan. 200-201.
favours proposal for submarine war on commerce. 203.
his proposals, October, 1914. 205.
on British order in council of 20th August, 1914. 206.

Institut de droit international.
on contraband (1896). 41.

Insurance.
of enemy property. 169-170.

Interception of commerce.
doctrine of, examined. 41-43.
by the fleet. 43.
ships carrying contraband detained, August, 1914. 44.

International maritime law.
of contraband, of blockade, and of destination. 2.
of commerce between belligerents. 162-163.
the fisheries and. 481.
see also "Contraband" and "Blockade."

Italy.
Spanish army in southern (1744). 15.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
contraband negotiations with. 97-106.
principal revenues of. 97.
negotiates with Austria. 104.
stops all contraband trade with central empires, November, 1914. 150.
law re trading with the enemy. 171.
British exports to, decline, 1914. 186.
claims compensation from Austria for invasion of Serbia. 209, 217.
transit trade through, virtually stopped. 249.
declares war, 30th May, 1915. 384.

Italy, The King of.
gives friendly warnings to British ambassador. 106.
message from King of Sweden, 334.

Jagow, Herr G. E. G. von (German secretary of state).
re reply to second American note of protest. 438.
at conference, 31st August, 1916. 598.

Japan.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
law re trading with the enemy. 177-178.

Jellicoe, Admiral Sir John R.
draws the grand fleet from the North sea. 62.
returns to Scapa, 7th November, 1914. 63, 143.
interviews Admiral Sims. 616.

Johnstone, Sir Alan.
British minister at The Hague. 64.
negotiates with Netherlands re contraband. 65, 68, 70, 72, 282.

Jute.
first measures with regard to. 182, 185.

Jutland, battle of.
naval staff paper on, 7th June, 1916. 484.
as a motive force in policy. 513.
consequences of. 597-598.

Kaiser (German battleship).
disturbances in the, August, 1917. 682.

Kaiserin (German battleship).
disturbances in the, August, 1917. 682.

Kaiser, The.
Admirals von Müller and von Pohl advisers to. 201, 204.
responsible for operations by land and sea. 304.
dislike of submarine warfare. 207, 208n.
refuses to agree to submarine warfare. 206.
orders postponement of submarine warfare, 7th January, 1915. 211.
consents to submarine warfare. 212.
approves reply to American note. 218-219.
convenes conference to examine American note. 228, 238.
orders that no neutral vessel be sunk, 10th May, 1915. 428.
orders modification of submarine campaign, June, 1915. 433.
visits Vienna, 10th February, 1917. 614.
easter message, 1917. 674.
shouted down by Krupp's workmen at Essen, 13th September, 1918. 690-691.

Keilhau, Dr. (Norwegian writer).
on Norwegian-German negotiations, 1916. 500-501.
INDEX

Kemal, Bey.  appointed food dictator of Turkey, November, 1915. 579.
Kentucky (Danish s.s.). brought into Kirkwall and detained. 80.
Kerensky, M. Russian republican leader. 624.
Kim (Norwegian s.s.). case of the. 273, 293.
Kitchener, Field-Marshall Earl (secretary of state for war). undertaking of Bethlehem steel factory to. 50.
Konig Luise (German minelayer). lays mines. August, 1914. 37. sunk by Amphion, August, 1914. 37.
Kophamel, Captain (German Navy). senior German submarine commander in the Mediterranean. 587, 588.
Krieger, Dr. legal adviser to German foreign office, memorandum quoted. 195n, 207. proposed re mails, second Hague conference. 353, 354.
Kroeller, M. (Dutch representative). appointed to board of purchasing agency. 475. re agreements with Great Britain and Germany. 478.
Kuhl, General von (German). re blockade of Germany. 674.
Kuhlmann, Herr. German foreign secretary, expelled June, 1918. 690.
Labuan (British s.s.). captured, 1st February, 1862. 126.
Laconia (British s.s.). sunk by German submarine, 25th February, 1917. 613, 615.
Laestes (British s.s.). attacked by submarine, 10th February, 1915. 221n.
Lagerkranz, M. (Swedish representative). failure of negotiations with. 654, 656.
Langley, Sir Walter (under-secretary of state, Foreign Office). re German submarine campaign. 221.
Lans, Admiral von (German). opposes any plan to engage high seas fleet in northern part of North sea. 201.
Lansing, Mr. Robert. United States secretary of state. 47. suggests British government should observe declaration of London. 56, 57. criticises draft order in council. 56. recognises British government’s right to control indirect trade of Germany (1914). 57.
Letters of Assurance. see “Navicerts.”
Licensing Committee. see under “Committees.”
Lichnisky, General (Russian). successful attack on Austro-Hungarian armies, June to August, 1914. 34, 362, 365.
Liguria (Swedish s.s.). test case of. 13th May, 1916. 528, 531.
Limpus, Admiral Sir Arthur H. admiral superintendent at Malta, re German submarines in Mediterranean. 385–386.
Lloyd’s insurance of enemy property, declaration of policy. 169–170.
Lodge, Senator (U.S.A.). opposes bill for the state purchase of German ships. 133.

debate, 7th February, 1917. 603.

rules of visit and search. 613.

London (Danish oiler).

case of the, 11th May, 1915. 253, 254.

London, declaration of.

Law of Blockade as established by. 13.

compromise on conditional contraband. 16.

rules established re neutral prizes. 16.

short review of. 16.

practice of interception. 16-17.

false criticisms of. 17.

rules of maritime capture incorporated into. 18.

misgivings caused by. 20.

reasons why not ratified. 22-23.

debate on, House of Lords. 22.

Board of Admiralty and. 23.

reprinted in the prize manual. 23.

Lord Fisher and Sir Arthur Wilson in favour of. 23n.

Admiralty view of, re blockade of Germany. 28.

instructions to the intercepting squadrons and. 28.

British government and. 38.

United States government and. 38, 39.

ratifying of, considered. 39, 40.

order in council proclaims Britain's independence of, 20th August, 1914. 40, 41.

Great Britain refuses to observe (1914). 54.

United States agree to consider declaration of no effect. 59.

rules of, reintroduced into controversy by U.S.A. 132.

neutral vessels under convoy, exempt from search by the. 225.

Lord Portsmouth re. 451.

modified by orders in council. 462.

Lord Robert Cecil's proposal to repudiate the. 462, 463.

reputied by order in council, 7th July, 1916. 465.

Longden, Captain H. W., R.N.

member of contraband committee. 35, 258.

member of restriction of enemy supplies committee. 43n.


Longhurst, Mr. C.

member of restriction of enemy supplies committee. 43n.

Lords, House of.

debate on declaration of London. 22.

declaration of London not ratified by. 23.

London, M. J. J.

Dutch foreign minister, negotiates re Netherlands overseas trust. 69-71.

Louis, Dr. (British metallurgist).

report re value of Swedish iron ore to Germany. 656, 662.

Lowther, Sir H. Crofton (British minister at Copenhagen).

presents proposals to Denmark 19th November, 1914. 72, 78.

confers with M. Scavenius. 78.

re British order about using neutral flags 223.

despatches from. 290.

letter to Sir E. Crowe re holding up of Danish shipments. 294-295.

re German coal exports to Denmark. 347.

Luckner, Count von (German Navy). 34.

Ludendorff, General von (German).

favours unrestricted submarine warfare 600.

at crown council re Belgium, 11th September, 1917. 684.

Lusitania (British s.s.).


Lyman M. Law (U.S.A. s.v.).

sunk by German submarine, 12th February, 1917. 615.

Macchio, Baron.

Austrian ambassador to Italy. 101.

MacCormick, Mr. Vance.

president of U.S.A. war trade board, 633.
sails for Europe, September, 1917. 640.

McKenna, Mr. R.

first lord of the Admiralty. 27.
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.

Mackensen, General von (German).

Bukharest surrenders to, 5th December, 1916. 581.

Madsen-Mygdal, M.

Danish representative, visits London. 471.

Mails.

inspection of neutral. 351-353, 355.

international conventions re, nineteenth century. 353-354.

censorship of neutral. 354-359.

censorship of parcels. 355.
in Haakon VII seized by German submarine, August, 1914. 357.

American accusations re censoring of neutral. 558-559.


Malkin, Mr. H. W. (Foreign Office).

opinion on Kentucky case. 80.

Mahan, Captain A. T. (U.S.N.).

writer upon naval strategy. 18.
his influence on Mr. Gibson Bowles. 18.

Mannerheim, General (Finn).

leads anti-red army in Finnish civil war. 660.

Manzoni, Count. 410, 411.
INDEX

Maritime capture.
rules of, Samuel Puffendorf on. 5.
influence of American civil war on British doctrines. 6.
ew rules of, elaborated in American courts. 7.
British doctrines, nineteenth century. 8-9.
Sir George Clarke’s paper on, December, 1804. 9.
British attitude at second Hague Conference. 10.
value of German imports conceivably liable to. 10.
exemption of private property from, not pressed at second Hague conference (1907). 11.
rules of, incorporated into declaration of London. 18.
controversies arising out of, 1761-1812. 413.
1915 system of. 413.
Marseilles.
under separate fiscal system, eighteenth century. 19.
Martin, M. Henri.
French historian. 18.
Max, M.
burgomeister of Brussels. 574.
Meditarranean.
British forces in, under command of Admiral Boué de Lapeyrère, 6th August, 1914. 34.
contraband cargoes in. 361.
distribution of naval commands in, 1914. 362, 367.
movements of enemy trade in. 375-376.
difficulty of regulating contraband traffic in eastern. 384-385.
supposed oil supply depots for German submarines in the. 385-386, 388.
commerce in oils and lubricants in the. 387-388.
oil cargoes detained in the. 388-389.
German submarine warfare in the. 584, 585, 587.
relaxation of the blockade in the. 709-710.

Merchant shipping.
Horsfall commission on (1866). 8.
Germany’s claim of right to destroy neutral. 37n.
United States legislation re. 49.
proposed purchase of German, by United States. 50.
tonnage sunk by German submarines, to September, 1915. 583.
new tonnage delivered, 1915. 583.
tonnage sunk, December, 1915. 585.
need for neutral tonnage, end of 1917. 628.
tonnage agreement with Sweden, 1918. 658, 659, 662, 663, 664.

Mexico.
urged by Herr Zimmermann to invade U.S.A. 614.

Michaelis, Dr.
Prussian food controller. 675.
succeeds Bethmann-Hollweg as chancellor and is succeeded as chancellor by Count von Hertling, 1917. 682.

Minelaying.
part of German war plan. 36, 37.
Admiralty proclamation with regard to. 37.
by neutral vessels, alleged and refuted. 63, 64, 483.
in the Kogrud passage, July, 1916. 531, 534.
northern barrage, 1918. 647.

Ministry of blockade.
created 23rd February, 1916. 452.
foreign trade department of. 454.
first operations of. 459.
restriction of enemy supplies’ department of, under Mr. Leverton Harris. 467.
general review of control exercised by the. 491.
in November, 1918. 705.

Ministry of munitions.
warning from, re dependence upon Norwegian minerals. 502.

Ministry of shipping.
re negotiations with Sweden. 663-664.
U.S.A. and. 667.
Molke, Count.
Danish ambassador in Berlin. 468.
Molke, Count von (the elder).
chief of the German staff, Franco-Prussian war. 194.
Molke, Count von (the younger).
chief of German staff, August, 1914. 194.
Money, Sir Chiozza.
member of restriction of enemy supplies committee. 43n.
Montenegro.
policy of. 399-400.
Montenegro, The King of. 399.
Moresu, Admiral (French). 230.
Müller, Admiral von (German).
opposes any plan to engage high seas fleet in northern part of North sea. 201, 202.
adviser to the Kaiser. 204.
opposes Admiral von Pohl’s suggestion to declare waters round England a war area. 209.
option on declaration of submarine warfare. 213n.
at Bellevue conference. 233.
favours modification of submarine campaign, 31st May, 1915. 433.
submarine campaign an auxiliary operation under. 446, 584.
Müller, Captain von (German Navy).
commanding Emden, flies British flag. 222.
INDEX

Munson, Mr. F. C.
member of U.S.A. war trade board 633n.

Mygdal, Mr. (Danish shipping director).
258, 349.

Nansen, Dr. (Norwegian representative).
conversations with U.S.A. war trade board. 633.
presents draft agreement to U.S.A. war trade board.
642, 643.
text of draft agreement. 642n.
negotiates with U.S.A. war trade board.
644-645, 667-668.

Napoleon.
alleged cause of fall of. 17.

Nautilus (German minelayer).
mines Humber approaches, 25th/26th August, 1914. 44.

Naval staff, Admiralty.
trade division. 35, 36, 303, 347-348.

Naval staff, German.
preparations for war. 43.

Navicerts (Letters of Assurance).
398n.
system of. 458, 459, 493, 538-539.
first operated, 16th March, 1916. 459.
Denmark and. 471.
Sweden and. 525.
U.S.A. decides to co-operate in system of,
May, 1917. 621.

Neches (U.S.A. s.s.).
case of the. 312-313.

Nelson, Mr.
U.S.A. Senator. 547.

Nerger, Captain (German Navy).
682.

Netherlands overseas trust.
see under "Netherlands," "van Vollenhoven," and "Oppenheimer,
formed. 69.
not universally adopted. reasons. 255-257.
arrangements for operating the, March (1915) order in council.
282-283, 287.
Dutch ration, as calculated by. 324.
U.S.A. trade with Europe facilitated by.
415-416.
allied agreement with, 25th November, 1918. 705.

Netherlands, The.
domestic exports to Germany. 148.

law re trading with the enemy. 171.

British exports to.
1913 and 1914.
186, 187.

protests re British order about using
neutral flags. 223-224.
re-exports to, March quarters, 1914 and
1915. 246.

agreement with overseas trust considered
sufficient guarantee. 249.

imports of grain, metals, and fats, January-
June, 1915. 286.

re March (1915) order in council.
281-283.
coal imports. 346-347.

rationing of. 455.

negotiations for deflecting movement of
trade from Germany, 1916. 473-475.
first agreement with, 16th June, 1916.
475-477.

final agreement with, 1st November, 1916.
477-478.

fish exports to Great Britain, 1913 and
1915. 479.

under the rationing system. 494-496, 540.
effect of submarine campaign on imports
of, 1917. 609.

negotiations with, end of 1917. 648.

preparations to meet possible German
invasion of, 1916 and 1917. 649.

Neutrality.

law of, settled by second Hague conference
(1907). 11, 12.

border neutrals and. 335.

Neutral trade.
total restraints imposed upon. 250.

New Sweden (Swedish s.s.).
exceptional case of, 22nd December, 1914.
127.

seized and unloaded. 152, 329.

Nike (Swedish s.s.).
detained. 329.

Norheim (Norwegian s.s.).
seized and unloaded. 152.

Northern neutrals committee.
see under "Committees,"

North sea.
declared a military area, by Great Britain.
93.

Norway.

interns Berlin, November, 1914. 64n, 94.

King of, expects ultimatum from Germany.
86.

contraband negotiations with. 92-97.

Norwegian protest, 13th November, 1914.
94n.

fishing industry of. 96, 97.

contraband agreement with. 145.

exports of. 145.

overseas imports. 147.

domestic exports to Germany. 147-148.
normal purchases from Germany. 151.
INDEX

Norway.
British exports to, 1913 and 1914. 186, 187. 
exports of metals to Germany, 1913 and 1914. 243. 
re-exports to, March quarters, 1914 and 1915. 246. 
refuses to form a receiving trust. 257. 
oil agreement with. 259-260, 267. 
exports of metals to Germany, 1913 and 1914. 243. 
agricultural policy of. 322. 
coal imports. 346-347. 
censorship of mails to and from, 1914. 354. 
shipping agreements, dates of. 412. 
signed cotton agreement, 31st August, 1915. 412. 
rationing of. 455. 
fish exports to Great Britain, 1913 and 1915. 479. 
re-exports to, March quarters, 1914 and 1915. 246. 
refuses to form a receiving trust. 257. 
Imports of grain, metals, fats, and rubber, January-June, 1915. 267.
re-exports to, March quarters, 1914 and 1915. 246. 
refuses to form a receiving trust. 257. 
Fish exports to, March quarters, 1914 and 1915. 246. 
refuses to form a receiving trust. 257. 
cotton agreement signed, 31st August, 1915. 412. 
rationing of. 455.
fish exports to Great Britain, 1913 and 1915. 479. 
fishing trade agreement with, July, 1916. 488.
under the rationing system. 496-497, 635. 
peculiarities of the copper and fish agreements with. 497. 
tension with Germany. 499, 629. 
Treaties with. 500-501.
exports to Germany, end of 1916. 605. 
effect of submarine campaign on imports of, 1917. 609. 
re declaration of war with Germany. 629-630. 
egotiations with, November, 1916. 642-643. 
egotiations with, 1916. 644-647. 
agreement with U.S.A., 30th April, 1918. 646.

Norway, The King of. 
expects ultimatum from Germany. 86.

Oppenheim, Dr. (Professor of International Law, University of Cambridge). 
report on continental law re trading with the enemy. 171.

Oppenheimer, Sir Francis (Commercial Attaché, Berlin, etc.). 
consul-general at Frankfort-on-Main. 25. 
engages in German commerce statistics. 25-26. 
agrees with the Admiralty's estimate of the effects of blocking Germany. 26-27. 
visits London to report on the Netherlands overseas trust. 69. 
appointed British secretary to the Netherlands overseas trust. 70. 
egotiates with Netherlands re contraband. 70, 72. 
communicates manifests of vessels carrying cargoes between Rotterdam and Mannheim. 148. 
communications with Switzerland. 305, 307.

Orders in Council. 
Appendix I, pages 711-719.

Oriole (British s.s.). 
sunk by submarine, 30th January, 1915. 222.

Ottley, Admiral Sir C. L. (Secretary, Committee of Imperial Defence). 
submits Captain Hankey's memorandum to the Admiralty. 22.

Pacelli, Cardinal. 684.

Page, Mr. W. H. (United States ambassador in London). 
re declaration of London. 39. 
egotiates with Sir Edward Grey, September-October, 1914. 54-58. 
recalls acceptance of draft order in council, October, 1914. 54-55. 
instructed to press British government to allow foodstuffs to go into Germany. 231. 
egotiations with Mr. Asquith and Sir Edward Grey, February, 1915. 232. 
re declaring cotton contraband. 315. 
re black list. 555.

Paget, Sir Ralph. 
British minister in Copenhagen. 488, 500.

Palmstjerna, Baron (Swedish politician). 652.

Panther (German gunboat). 
sent to Agadir, June, 1911. 29.

Paris, declaration of, 1856. 6, 12, 234.
Parker, Mr. Alwyn. 
contraband department under supervision of. 62, 258, 259. 
appointed to ministry of blockade, February, 1916. 452.

Pathfinder (British light cruiser). 
sunk by U.21, 5th September, 1914. 199.
Percy, Lord Eustace. 
re U.S.A. and British blockade policy. 544. 
re American retaliatory legislation. 562. 
re U.S.A. embargo. 667.

Pershing, General (U.S.A.). 
lands in France, 14th June, 1917. 663. 
sends appreciations to Washington. 663.
Persius, Captain (German Navy). 
preparation of submarine campaign. 678.

Petroleum. 
first shipments of, to neutral countries. 52.

Phillips, Major. 
censors' department, compiles an enemy's traders list. 453.

Philpotts, Mr. O. S. (assistant commercial attaché in Sweden). 
despatches ro Swedish exports to Germany. 244-245.

Swedish authorities resent enquiries made by. 331. 
re Swedish coal imports. 347, 351.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pillau (German cruiser)</td>
<td>mass leave breaking in, 16th July, 1917. 681.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pireaus</td>
<td>as base of enemy supply. 375, 382, 389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirenne, M. Henri</td>
<td>quoted. 685, 692.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platuria (U.S.A. s.s.)</td>
<td>capture of, leads to U.S.A. protest of 8th November, 1914. 129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pohl, Admiral von</td>
<td>opposes any plan to engage high seas fleet in northern part of North sea. 201, 202.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>convokes conference in <em>Friedrich der Grosse</em>. 203.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adviser to the Kaiser. 204.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>proposes submarine warfare. 206, 207.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suggests that Great Britain be declared blockaded. 208.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>proposes to declare waters round England a war area, 14th December, 1914. 209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>waters round Great Britain and Ireland declared a military area, 18th February, 1915. 217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* re submarine warfare, November, 1915. 555.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk, Mr. F. L.</td>
<td>(U.S.A. counsellor). interview with Mr. Skinner. 459.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>angry re black list. 559, 560.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contemplates American declaration of war on central empires, February, 1917. 610.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>belated hesitations of. 623–624.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ポロプ, General</td>
<td>701.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posen (German battleship)</td>
<td>disturbances in, 15th July, 1917. 681.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Office</td>
<td>* re censorship of neutral mails. 351, 354.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Mr. E. E.</td>
<td>member of American war trade committee. 618.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince LvoH</td>
<td>Russian republican leader. 624.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Regent Luitpold</td>
<td>(German battleship). mutinies in, June, July, and August, 1917. 681–682.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior, Mr.</td>
<td>of Danish department of commerce. 256. negotiates agreement with Board of Trade, 1915. 290.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize court</td>
<td>establishment of, recommended. 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize law</td>
<td>statistical evidence no more than a guide. 273.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proclamations</td>
<td>21st September, 1914. 46, 54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States, of neutrality. 48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain proclaims the North sea a military area. 93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain, contraband, December, 1914. 144.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>trading with the enemy. 179, 180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>export of coal. 345.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7th January, 1915. 404.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* re neutral fishing. 483.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norwegian, 13th October, 1916. 498.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* see Appendix II, pages 721–744.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited Exports</td>
<td>neutral rights under Hague convention. 61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contraband department formed to deal with question of. 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>negotiations with Holland re. 65, 68–72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— with Denmark re. 72–73, 76–81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— with Sweden re. 81, 86–89, 92.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— with Norway re. 92–97.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— with Italy re. 97–98, 101–106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— with Switzerland re. 106–107, 112–114.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>general conclusions on first agreements re. 114–117.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balkan States and. 377.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>negotiations with Spain re. 378–380.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agreement with Greece re. 397–399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* see also &quot;Contraband.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of commerce</td>
<td>Captain Colomb's essays on. 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>apprehension re, nineteenth century. 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protopguerof, General</td>
<td>(Bulgarian). 699, 700, 701.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prussia</td>
<td>signatory of declaration of Paris (1856). 6n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radoslavoff, M.</td>
<td>prime minister of Bulgaria. 578.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>succeeded by M. Malinoff. 701.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conversations with U.S.A. war trade board. 633, 634.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathenau, Herr.</td>
<td>head of German war supply department. 150.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rationing system.
origins of. 265-267.
initiated by diplomatic negotiations. 274.
agreement with Denmark concluded. 298.
peculiarities of. 325-326, 455.
enlargement of. 453.
Sweden and. 1916. 526.
general remarks upon. 1916. 537-541.
diagrams illustrating the effects of, Appendix IV.

see also List of Contents. page xvi.

Reading, Lord.
misson of. 642.

Restriction of enemy supplies committee.
see under "Committees."

Restriction of enemy supplies department.
branch of ministry of blockade, under Mr. Leverton Harris. 467.
first deliberations on the fishing trade. 483.

Rew, Mr. (later Sir Henry).
assistant secretary to the board of agriculture. 242.
negotiates with Denmark, May, 1916. 471.
negotiates with the Netherlands, May, 1916. 475, 484.
recommends capture of Dutch fishing boats. 484.

Rheinland (German battleship).
 disturbances in the, August, 1917. 682.

Rice, Sir Cecil Spring.
see under "Spring-Rice."

Rochambeau, M. de.
blockade of the Tagus (1743). 15.

Rockefeller (U.S.A. s.s.).
capture of, leads to U.S.A. protest of 8th November, 1914. 129.

Robertson, General Sir William (C.I.G.S.). 676.

Rodd, Sir Rennell.
British ambassador to Italy. 101.
contraband negotiations with Italy. 101-106.
presents general memorandum to Italy, 8th November, 1914. 104.

Romsdal (Norwegian s.s.).
detained. 252.

Rotterdam (Dutch s.s.).
test case of the. 285-286.

Royal commission.
on food supplies. 9.
Rubber.
first measures with regard to. 182.

Rules of maritime capture.
see under "Maritime capture."

Rumania.
under allied influence. 377.
declares war on central empires. 598.
sues for peace, December, 1917. 628.

Rumbold, Sir Horace.
British minister at Berne, re German-Swiss agreement. 516-518.
advises against coercion of Switzerland. 639-640.

Runciman, Mr. W. (President of Board of Trade).
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.

Russia.
signatory of declaration of Paris (1856). 6n.
contract lists, Russo-Japanese war. 9, 10.
prepared to accept declaration of London, August, 1914. 39.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
importance of Russo-Swedish trade to. 86.
law re trading with the enemy. 177.
defeat of Russian forces in the eastern theatre, 1915. 242.

Salland (Dutch s.s.).
test case of the. 285.

Salonica.
as base of enemy supply. 375, 382, 389, 393.

Sanders, General Liman von (German).
handicapped by lack of ammunition, 1915. 383.

San Giuliano, Marquis di.
see also "Sonnino."
Italian foreign minister. 101, 102.
death of, 30th October, 1914. 102, 103.

Sargent, Mr. (Contraband department, Foreign Office).
scrutinises negotiations with Scandinavian powers and Holland. 62.
on negotiations with Sweden. 89.
negotiates with Dr. Federspiel. 296-297.
proposal re Greek exports, February, 1915. 376.
agreement with Danish guilds. 451.

Sarrail, General (French).
captures Monastir. 604.
Sawyer, Mr. E. E.
agent for the ministry of munitions in Switzerland. 517, 636.

Scavenius, M. (Danish).
on prohibition of Danish exports, 22nd October, 1914. 76. 
confers with Sir H. Lowther. 78.

Serbia.
supplies in. 575-576.

Scheer, Admiral (German).
opinion on results of possible German naval victory. 201.
confident that submarine warfare would be decisive. 423.
appointed commander-in-chief of high seas fleet. 587.
after battle of Jutland, presses for renewal of unrestricted submarine warfare. 597.

Schlieffen, Count von.
chief of the German general staff, 1905. 194.

Schmedemann, Mr.
U.S.A. minister in Norway. 634.
negotiates with Norway, 1917. 642.
recommends relaxation of U.S.A. embargo. 643.
negotiates with Norway, 1918. 645.

Schneider, Commander (German Navy).
sinks Durnsl., and Arabic, 19th August, 1915. 442.

Schwartz, M.
succeeds M. Hammarskjöld as Swedish prime minister, March, 1917. 536.

Schwieger, Captain (German Navy).
torpedoes Hesperian, 4th September, 1915. 444.

Seidler, Dr. von.
prime minister of Austria. 696.
resigns. 697.

Seven Years' war.
ecological consequences of. 19.

Sheldon, Mr. (U.S.A. representative). 654, 664, 668.

Shipping.
see under "Merchant shipping."

Sigurun (Norwegian s.s.).
seized and unloaded. 152.

Simon, Sir John.
presides over committee for controlling exporters. 33.
at Foreign Office conference, 39n.
appointed president of licensing committee. 175.
introduces trading with the enemy act. 181.

Sims, Admiral W. S. (U.S.N.).
interview with Admiral Sir John Jellicoe. 616.

Skinner, Mr. R. P.
American consul-general in London. 457.
his reports. 457-458.
recalled to America. 458.
Skinner scheme. 459.

Skipworth, Mr.
British commercial attaché at Berne. 304, 508.

Slade, Admiral Sir Edmond.
asks for enquiry into Germany's dependence upon overseas commerce, May, 1908. 25.
at Foreign Office conference. 39n.
at Anglo-French conference. 143, 149, 271.
Mr. Skinner's proposals to. 457, 458.
at Anglo-French conference re repudiation of the declaration of London. 464.

Smillie, Mr. (trade union leader).
coal strike threat. 346.

Smith, Senator Hoke (U.S.A.).
anti-British activities of. 315, 316, 546.

Smith, Mr. Heathcote.
British consul at Dedeagatch. 374.

Smith, Sir Hubert Llewellyn.
against hasty experiments with economic weapon. 169.

Smith, Mr. Lancelot (British representative).
on special mission to Sweden, June-October, 1915. 331.

Smuts, General J. C. 695.

Smyrna.
blockade of, declared, 2nd June, 1915. 385.

Société de surveillance suisse.
disturbances consequent upon establishment of the. 503-505.
German note re. 510.
statutes of, not altered by agreement of 5th December, 1917. 641.

Soconia (Norwegian s.v.).

Soreland (Norwegian s.s.).
seized and unloaded. 152, 158.

Sonne, M. (Danish representative).
visits London. 471.

Sonning, Baron.
succeeds San Giuliano as Italian foreign minister. 103.

South African war.
rule re absolute contraband. 16.

Spain.
Spanish army in southern Italy (1744). 15.
sensitive to maritime attack, late seventeenth century. 18, 19.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
protests against extension of contraband list, September, 1914. 46.
negotiations for a contraband agreement with. 378-380.
Speaker’s committee.
see under "Committees."

Spicer, Mr. G. S.
membership of blockade. 452.

Spring-Rice, Sir Cecil (British ambassador at
Washington),
 warnings from, re United States’ protest.
46, 47, 119.
 interview with Colonel House, 28th Septem­er, 1914. 47.
 informed of British economic war plan
(1914). 52.
 observations on influence of pro-German
Americans. 120.
 protests against bills for stopping export
of arms from U.S.A. 124, 132, 133.
 controversy with U.S.A. 128, 132, 135.
 test cases of Wilhelmina and Dacia.
136–138.
 on first American note of protest. 139.
 reports tendency towards special contra­
band agreements with private firms. 160.
 interview with Mr. Lansing. 226–228.
 advises British government not to retaliate
against the German submarine cam­
paign. 229.
 informs Mr. Bryan that cotton would not
be declared contraband, October, 1914.
310.
 re case of the Neches. 313.
 re declaring cotton contraband. 314.
 warnings received from, July, 1915.
314–315.
 re German exports through parcel post.
356.
 despatch of 8th July, 1915. 440n.
 re American retaliatory legislation. 561.
 appreciation of American attitude, February,
1917. 604, 616.
 re contingency of an American declaration
of war on central empires, February,
1917. 610.

Standard Oil company,
general agreement with the. 398–399, 461,
494.

Statistics.
metal prices in Austria-Hungary, August
and December, 1914. 116.
grain prices in Germany, 1913 and 1914.
116.
food prices in Vienna, January and Decem­er, 1914. 117.
U.S.A. cotton exports, 1913 and 1914. 122.
Dutch meat exports to Germany, January,
1915. 147.
Danish and Dutch tea imports, August and
September, 1913 and 1914. 183.
British export trade with border neutrals,
1913 and 1914. 186–187.
Norwegian and Swedish metal exports to
Germany, 1913 and 1914. 243.
border neutrals, detentions compared with
traffic. 250–251.
Norwegian oil exports. 259–260.

Statistics.
border neutrals’ imports of grain, metals,
German exports. 278–279.
oils imported into Holland, April–June,
1915. 286.
Danish imports of fats, January–Sep­
tember, 1915. 293.
cotton imports of border neutrals, April
and May, 1915. 311.
certain Dutch imports; and exports to
Prussia, April, 1915. 322.
border neutrals’ exports to Great Britain,
1913 and 1915. 322.
Dutch rations, British and N.O.T. calcula­
tions. 324.
Danish rations, British and Danish calcula­
tions. 324.
coal imported from Great Britain and
Germany by European neutrals. 346.
transatlantic coal imports. 348.
parcels to and from neutrals, 1914. 356.
normal British exports to Bulgaria. 393.
average monthly arrivals to border neutrals.
414.
neutral vessels detained, March–May, 1915.
421.
neutral vessels lost on minefields. 422.
normal British exports, 7th May–8th June,
1915. 433.
neutral vessels sunk, 7th May–8th June,
1915. 433.
war trade statistical department, ministry
of blockade. 453.
neutral fishing trade, 1913 and 1915. 479.
Dutch fish exports to Germany, 1914, 1915,
and 1916. 487.
British exports to Sweden, 1916. 525.
Swedish imports of food and forage, 1916.
526.
 tonnage sunk by German submarines, to
September, 1915. 583.
 — December, 1915. 585.
 — April, 1917. 617.
accumulated stocks in Denmark. 626.
of allied predominance in the Swiss fac­
tories. 636n, 637n.
see also List of Tables of Statistics, pages
xiii–xiv.

Stein, General von.
German war minister. 684.

Stone, Senator (U.S.A.).
Debate, 7th February, 1917. 603.

Storstad (Norwegian s.s.).
Belgian relief ship, sunk by German sub­
marine, 8th March, 1917. 615.

Stowell, Lord.
on orders of the crown and international
law. 2.
on blockade of Amsterdam. 3.
his judgments quoted in American courts.
6, 7, 418.
 re law relating to official despatches. 352.
 re international law relating to the fisheries.
481.
INDEX

Strauss, Mr. Albert. member of U.S.A. war trade board. 633n.

Strikes, in Germany and Austria, January, 1918. 688, 689, 696,
in Austria, 1917. 694.
in Austria, March, 1918. 696.
in Austria, 1918. 697.


Strathay (British s.s.), re copper shipment to Switzerland, April, 1915. 303.

Submarine warfare.
origins of. 192.
first German proposals for. 202.
proposed by Admiral von Pohl. 206.
first proposals thought premature. 208.
the Kaiser refuses his sanction for, 25th November, 1914. 208.
German foreign office conference re, 1st February, 1915. 212.
the Kaiser consents to. 212.
weakness of German plan. 215-217.
final orders to submarine commanders, February, 1915. 219.
restarted, November, 1915. 585.
German conference re. 586.
Bethmann Hollweg's objections to unrestricted. 590-591.
unrestricted, starts 1st February, 1917. 601, 603, 606-608.
how U.S.A. received declaration of unrestricted submarine warfare. 603-604.
unrestricted submarine warfare checked. 625.
criticised in the Reichstag. 676-679.

Suez canal.
exists under British control. 366.

Sugar.
Germany's exports of and trade in, generally. 186 et seq.

Supply ships, German, liable to confiscation. 43.

Supreme economic council.
established at the request of President Wilson. 706.
abolishes the black list, April, 1919. 709.
approves relief of all ex-enemy countries. 710.

Suss (French s.s.), torpedoed, 24th March, 1916. 552, 553.
by U.B.29. 552.
demands made by U.S.A., re torpedoing of. 593-594.

Swartz, M. succeeds M. Hammarskjöld as prime minister of Sweden, March, 1917. 536, 651.
succeeded by M. Eden, September, 1917. 634, 654.

protests against extension of contraband list, September, 1914. 46.
contraband negotiations with. 81-92.
Russo-Swedish trade, importance of, to Russia. 86.
Sir E. Grey on danger of Swedish intervention. 86.
King of, message to British legation. 88.
German threat of reprisals to. 99.
contraband agreement with Great Britain, 8th December, 1914. 92, 145.
overseas imports. 147.
domestic exports to Germany. 147-149.
normal purchases from Germany. 151.
British exports to, 1913 and 1914. 186.
imports, 1913 and 1914. 186.
exports of metals to Germany, August-December, 1913 and 1914. 243.
exports of contraband to Germany. 244-245, 249, 270.
re-exports to, March quarters, 1914 and 1915. 246.
refuses to form a receiving trust. 257.
imports of grain, fats, and metals, January-June, 1915. 267.
agricultural policy of. 322.
second Anglo-Swedish controversy, February-October, 1915. 327-343.
pro-German sympathies. 330-332.
domestic policies of. 332-335, 523-525, 651-654.
Aland islands question. 333.
contraband negotiations with, June-October, 1915. 335-343.
coal imports. 346-347.
consequences of reducing British coal exports to. 350-351.
cotton agreement signed 24th June, 1915. 412.
rationing of. 455.
a base of Chicago meat packers. 461.
fish exports to Great Britain, 1913 and 1915. 479.
trade with Great Britain, 1916. 523.
restrains upon trade of. 523-526.
resistance to the doctrine of derivative contraband by. 529-531.
acts of retaliation by. 531-532.
decides to negotiate, November, 1916. 533.
provisional agreement with. 534-536.
exports to Germany, end of 1916. 605.
effect of submarine campaign on imports of, 1917. 609.
transmission of German message in Swedish diplomatic cipher. 653.
negotiations with, December, 1917. 654-659, 663.
matters of importance to. 657.
provisional agreement with, 29th January, 1918. 658.
INDEX

Sweden.
deliberations upon draft agreement. 659.
re civil war in Finland. 660-661.
negotiations with Germany. 662.
U.S.A. and allied negotiations with.
663-664.
agreement with, 29th May, 1918. 664.
imports and exports, 1917. 666.

Sweden, The King of.
message to the British legation re treatment of North sea as a military area. 88.
his speech from the throne, January, 1915. 158.
message to King of Italy. 334.
advocates negotiation with Great Britain, November, 1916. 533.

Sweden, The Queen of.
pro-German sympathies of. 332.

Switzerland.
contraband negotiations with. 106-114, 301.
review of Swiss trade. 106-112, 299-301.
importance of Germany to Swiss trade.
107, 300.
allied memorandum to, 14th November, 1914. 112.
Swiss transit trade to Germany ceases. 149.
copper shortage in. 151, 300.
allied purchases from Germany. 151, 300.
British exports to, decline, 1914. 186.
trade with Germany. 245, 300.
copper shortage in. 302.
refusal to carry Swiss cargoes. 303.
establishes a metal trust. 305.
negotiations for a receiving trust. 305-308, 416-417.
coal imports. 346.
rationing of. 455.
société de surveillance suisse assembled. 503.
affair of the two colonels. 506.
arms on French black lists. 507-508.
German exchange system and. 508-510.
Swiss note, 4th April, 1916. 510.
German note to. 510, 511.
negotiates with Germany. 514-515.
agreement with Germany. 515-516.
allied note to. 518.
reply to allied note. 519.
new allied negotiation with, December, 1916. 520-521.
allied agreement with, January, 1917. 521.
allies continued to negotiate with. 635.
allied agreement with, April, 1917. 637-638.
fears German invasion. 1917. 639, 641.
allied agreement with, 5th December, 1917. 641.

Sydenham, Lord (see also "Clarke").
re agreement with Danish guilds. 451.

Taylor, Dr. Alonzo.
member of U.S.A. war trade board. 633n.
sails for Europe, September, 1917. 640, 709.

Tea.
exports of, considered. 183.
large quantities exported to enemy through border neutrals. 188 et seq.

Thompson, Mr.
Board of agriculture, negotiates with Denmark, May, 1916. 471.

Thorbecke, Captain (German Navy).

Thorunn (Norwegian s.s.).
captured and taken to Germany. 630.

Tillquist, Mr. Hugo (German agent). 155.

Tirpitz, Admiral von (German),
foresees danger of blockade, 1905. 193.
asks for general enquiry into Germany's economic position. 195.
criticises German war plan. 200, 201.
on influence of German commercial magnates. 202.
consulted on war plans. 204.
his objections to Kleinwieg war plans disregarded. 205.
opposes Admiral von Pohl's suggestion to declare waters round England a war area. 209.
Wiegand interview. 210-211.
at Bellevue conference. 238.
opposes any modification of submarine campaign, 31st May, 1915. 433.
re reply to second U.S.A. note of protest. 438.
submarine campaign a major strategic operation under. 446, 585.
favours unrestricted submarine warfare. 586.
attends meetings of the Vaterlandsparlei, 1917. 683.

Tisza, Count (Hungarian prime minister). 695.

Toulon.
eighteenth century blockades of, referred to. 12.

Trade division, naval staff, Admiralty.
see under "Naval staff, Admiralty."

Trading with the enemy.
controversial law re. 171.
policy of Committee of Imperial Defence. 172.
legislation in Great Britain. 173.
legislation in France, Russia, Japan, and Germany. 176-179.
legislation in Austro-Hungary. 179n.
legislation reconsidered. 404-405.
legislation in Italy. 513.
see also "Commerce."

Trading with the enemy act, 9th September, 1914. 179, 181.
Treaties.
influence on early British maritime practice. 1.
with Baltic kingdoms. 14.
Anglo-American conciliation. 49.
peace treaty ratified. 709.

Trolle, M. de (Swedish representative).
negotiates with Great Britain, June–October, 1915. 335.
visits Berlin. 659, 661.
negotiates with Germany. 662.

Troubridge, Admiral E. C. T.
chief of the staff. 31.


Turkey.
signatory of declaration of Paris (1856). 6n.
economic position of. 367, 371.
armistice with. 709.
blockade of, not raised by the armistice with. 709.

Turner, Mr. R. M. A. E. (British commercial attaché, Copenhagen). 290, 296.

U.5 (German submarine).
sights grand fleet squadrons, 6th–9th October, 1914. 199.

U.9 (German submarine).
sinks Hogue, Cressy, and Aboukir, 22nd September, 1914. 198, 200.

U.12 (German submarine).
sights grand fleet squadrons, 6th–9th October, 1914. 199.

U.16 (German submarine).
sights grand fleet squadrons, 6th–9th October, 1914. 199.

U.17 (German submarine).
sinks Gislæra, 20th October, 1914. 199.

U.18 (German submarine).
first German submarine to penetrate Dover straits. 203.
attacks Asturias, 1st February, 1915. 222.

U.20 (German submarine).

U.21 (German submarine).
sinks Pathfinder, 5th September, 1914. 199.
reaches Cattaro, May, 1915. 385.

U.24 (German submarine).
sinks Formidable, 1st January, 1915. 199.

U.28 (German submarine).

U.29 (German submarine).
cruise of, 2nd–13th June, 1915. 436.

U.30 (German submarine).

U.41 (German submarine).
cruise of, 26th–29th May, 1915. 436.

U.B.29 (German submarine).

Uffe (Danish s.s.).
detained. 154.

United States of America.
regarded as probable enemy (1904). 9.
export of contraband goods from. 10.
opinions of, at London conference, December, 1908. 42.
export of raw cotton, etc., from. 45, 46.
importance of copper exports from. 46.
first political controversy with. 46, 47.
legislation re merchant shipping. 49.
proposed purchase of German ships by. 50.
uncertain arms policy of. 50.
relations of, with Great Britain (1914). 51.
accepts Sir Edward Grey's proposals re order in council, October, 1914. 58.
beginnings of controversy with. 119.
consequences of the war to trade of. 122–124.
refuses to act with other neutrals. 128, 129.
protests, 8th November, 1914. 129, 130.
suggests a compromise re contraband. 130, 131.
compromise suggested by, not proceeded with. 131.
further controversy with. 131–132.
congress and the contraband question. 132–133.
senate discusses copper cargoes, 31st December, 1914. 133–135.
first note of protest is presented by, 28th December, 1914. 138.
Britain's reply to first note of protest, 7th January and 10th February, 1915. 141–142.
Germany's dread of serious opposition from. 209.
controversy with Germany. 218.
determination to act alone. 218n.
policy of mediation. 223.
proposal for securing free entry of American foodstuffs into Germany. 225.
official demeanour of, Sir Cecil Spring-Rice's appreciation. 226–228.
fear of collision with Germany. 227.
alleged munition supplies from. 228.
American precedents for blockade considered. 234–236.
American proposals for a compromise rejected by the cabinet, 24th February, 1915. 237.
notes to Great Britain, 8th March and 2nd April, 1915. 239, 240.
transactions reported from, selection of telegrams, April–June, 1915. 261–262.
warnings received from, July, 1915. 314–315.
agrees that cotton should be declared contraband. 315–316.
INDEX

United States of America.
open controversy with Great Britain, 1915.
417-419.
controversy with Germany. 421.
first deliberations on German submarine warfare, 11th May, 1915.
426-428.
ote of protest to Germany, May, 1915.
428-429.
German reply to first note of protest.
430-432.
second note of protest to Germany.
434-436.
German reply to second note of protest.
438-440.
angry reception of note. 439.
decides that submarine operations are to be tolerated.
440-441.
decides on war of central empires, April, 1917.
521, 615-616.
policy, 1916. 543.
ote of protest to Great Britain, 5th November, 1915.
545.
prohibition of export of arms considered by congress, 5th January, 1916.
546.
petition to prohibit export of arms presented to senate, January, 1916.
548.
MacLemore resolution debated in both houses. 550-551.
deterioration of relations with Great Britain, 1916.
553-555.
accusations of neutral mails. 558-559.
german reply to proposals re submarine warfare. 588, 595-596.
German reply to proposals re submarine warfare resented.
589.
demands made by, re torpedoing of Sussex.
592-594.
how declaration of unrestricted submarine warfare was received in.
603-604.
reintroduces carriage of mail in 1917. 617.
deliberations on British memoranda. 620-625.
law for controlling exports passed on 15th June, 1917.
627.
negotiations with border neutrals. 627-631.
explanatory memorandum re policy of.
631-633.
war trade board. 632-633.
agreement with Switzerland, 5th December, 1917.
641, 667.
presents written conditions to the northern neutrals.
641-643.
relaxes embargo. 643-644.
agreement with Norway, 30th April, 1918.
646.
re negotiations about shipping. 663.
re negotiations with Sweden. 664.
contribution to blockade of Germany.
666-669.
sends representative to inter-allied blockade committee. 667.

United States of America.
conducts Danish and Norwegian negotiations. 667.
Union, Mr.
chief manager of Chicago meat packers. 292.
letter to Foreign Office. 293.
Vacuum Oil company.
agreement with. 399-400, 461, 494, 526.
Vanselow, Captain (German representative).
re armistice. 692.
Vansittart, Mr. R. G.
Foreign Office representative on licensing committee. 62.
on special mission to Sweden, June, 1915.
331.
negotiates with Sweden, June-October, 1915.
335-343.
negotiates with Spain. 379.
Vardaman, Senator (U.S.A.).
debate, 7th February, 1917. 603.
Vaterlandsparter.
formation of, and fury provoked by, 1917.
683.
Viebig, Klara.
author of Die Töchter der Hekuba. 687.
Vigilancia (U.S.A. s.s.).
sunk by German submarine, 16th March, 1917. 615.
Vogt, M.
Norwegian minister in London. 629-630.
Vollenhoven, M. Juist van.
chairman of the Netherlands overseas trust. 69, 70, 256.
re operation of March (1915) order in council.
282-283.
re German exports, May, 1915. 284.
in conference with Foreign Office. 286-287.
re Dutch rations. 324.
appointed to board of purchasing agency. 475.
Von der Goltz, General (German).
first governor-general of Belgium. 574.
expedition to Åland Islands under. 661.
Wallenburg, M. Marcus.
Swedish foreign minister. 86, 87.
negotiates with Great Britain. 88, 89.
interviews Mr. Howard. 223.
on exports of lard to Germany. 245.
proposes further negotiations with Great Britain. 331.
threat to intervene on German side. 334.
re M. Hammarskjöld speech re Swedish neutrality. 340.
re draft agreement with Great Britain. 343.
re negotiations with Great Britain, November, 1916. 533-534, 536.
succeeded by Admiral Lindmann, March, 1917. 536.
INDEX

| Walsh, Senator (U.S.A.) | War trade board (U.S.A.). |
| conducts debate on copper cargoes, 31st December, 1914. | composition of. 633n. |
| supports retaliatory bill against Great Britain, January, 1916. | condition re export of oil to Denmark. 642. |
| 133-135. | negotiates with Dr. Nansen. 645. |
| Ward, Sir William. | agreement with Norway, 30th April, 1918. 646. |
| consul-general at Hamburg. 25. | advised to ask that all exports of Swedish iron ore to Germany should cease. 656. |
| enquires into German commerce statistics. 25-26. | re negotiations with Sweden. 663, 664. |
| disagrees with Admiralty's estimate of the effects of blockading Germany. 26-27. | |
| War Office. | |
| defines Hamburg as only German commercial harbour. 17. | |
| plans incompatible with naval war plans, 1908-1911. 29. | |
| represented on contraband committee (1914). 45. | |
| appreciation of military situation, beginning of 1915. 229. | |
| favours Anglo-French conference upon economic war. 266. | |
| War orders, British, naval. | |
| see under " War plans, British, naval." | |
| to British fleet, June, 1905. 24. | |
| new plans completed, July, 1908. 24, 28. | |
| economic objective inserted into, July, 1908. 25. | |
| Sir Arthur Wilson's. 29, 30, 198. | |
| misgivings re. 30. | |
| new, May, 1912. 31, 198. | |
| War orders, German, naval. | |
| see under " War plan, German, naval." | |
| text of. 198. | |
| War plans, British, military. | |
| incompatible with naval war plans, 1908-1911. 29. | |
| War plans, British, naval. | |
| see under " War orders, British, naval." | |
| incompatible with military war plans, 1908-1911. 29. | |
| plan to blockade Germany abandoned (1912). 30-31, 198. | |
| War plans, economic. | |
| British (1914). 51, 59. | |
| War plan, German, naval. | |
| the plan. 198. | |
| failure of. 192, 199-202. | |
| Warren, Mr. Charles. | |
| member of American war trade committee. 618. | |
| War trade advisory committee. | |
| see under " Committees." | |
| War trade board (U.S.A.). | |
| composition of. 633n. | |
| condition re export of oil to Denmark. 642. | |
| negotiates with Dr. Nansen. 645. | |
| agreement with Norway, 30th April, 1918. 646. | |
| advised to ask that all exports of Swedish iron ore to Germany should cease. 656. | |
| re negotiations with Sweden. 663, 664. | |
Wilson, Sir James.
president of the international institute of agriculture. 242.

Wilson, Mr. Woodrow (United States President).
pro-allies sympathy of. 48, 119, 227.
his plan of mediation. 48, 609-611.
his policy to mediate between the powers at war. 120, 225, 553.
open controversy with Great Britain. 127, 128.
first American note of protest. 139-140.
Colonel House's reports to, February, 1915. 231.
declaration of cotton as contraband. 316.
American note of protest, 5th November, 1915. 419, 545.
first American note of protest to Germany. 428-429.
negotiates for a compromise. 429-430.
second American note of protest to Germany. 434-436.
decides that submarine operations are to be tolerated. 440.
conflict with congress. 550-555.
deterioration of relations with Great Britain, 1916. 553-555.
angry re black list. 559.
retaliatory legislation. 560-562.
ote to Germany, 17th April, 1916, re torpedoing of Sussex. 594.
negotiates for peace, 18th December, 1916. 600-601, 609-610, 612.
breaks off diplomatic intercourse with Germany. 603.
declares war on Germany. 615.
re memorandum explanatory of United States' policy. 632.
letter to Colonel House, 19th November, 1917, re exports from Norway. 642.

Wilson, Mr. Woodrow (United States President).
effect of his speeches on the Bulgarians. 700.
supreme economic council established at the request of, 1919. 706.
Winston Churchill, Mr.
see under "Churchill, Mr. Winston S."

Woolley, Mr. C. M.
member of U.S.A. war trade board. 633n.

Woolsey, Mr. L. H.
member of American war trade committee. 618, 622.

Works, Senator (U.S.A.).
debate, 7th February, 1917. 603.

Wrangel, Count (Swedish representative). 331.

Yugoslavia.
blockade of, raised. 710.

Zamora (Swedish s.s.).
case of the, 7th April, 1916. 463.

Zenker, Captain (German Navy).
admits failure of German war plan. 201, 202.
the Kaiser's refusal to sanction submarine warfare, 25th November, 1914. 208.

Zietz, Frau. 680.
arrested and brought to trial, January, 1918. 689.

Zimmermann, Herr (German under-secretary of state).
at German conference, 1st February, 1915. 212.
re reply to second American note of protest. 438.
interview with Danish minister, 1st November, 1916. 500.
urges Mexico to invade U.S.A. 614.